

Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 of 25 February 2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance)

---

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

---

## ANNEX XV **U.K.**

### MODEL HEALTH CERTIFICATES

The model health certificates in this Annex shall apply to the importation from third countries and to the transit through the European Union of the animal by-products and the derived products referred to in the respective model health certificates.

#### Notes

- (a) Veterinary certificates shall be produced by the exporting third country, based on the models set out in this Annex, according to the layout of the model that corresponds to the animal by-products or derived products concerned. They shall contain, in the numbered order that appears in the model, the attestations that are required for any third country and, as the case may be, those supplementary guarantees that are required for the exporting third country or part thereof.
- (b) Where the model certificate states that certain statements shall be kept as appropriate, statements which are not relevant may be crossed out and initialled and stamped by the certifying officer, or completely deleted from the certificate.
- (c) The original of each certificate shall consist of a single sheet of paper, both sides, or, where more text is required; it shall be in such a form that all sheets of paper needed are part of an integrated whole and indivisible.
- (d) It shall be drawn up in at least one of the official languages of the EU Member State in which the inspection at the border post shall be carried out and of the EU Member State of destination. However, these Member States may allow other languages, accompanied, if necessary, by an official translation.
- (e) If for reasons of identification of the items of the consignment, additional sheets of paper are attached to the certificate, these sheets of paper shall also be considered as forming part of the original of the certificate by the application of the signature and stamp of the certifying official veterinarian, in each of the sheets of paper.
- (f) When the certificate, including additional schedules referred to in e), comprises more than one page, each page shall be numbered – (*page number*) of (*total number of pages*) – at the bottom of the page and shall bear the code number of the certificate that has been designated by the competent authority at the top of the page.
- (g) The original of the certificate must be completed and signed by an official veterinarian. In doing so, the competent authorities of the exporting country shall ensure that the principles of certification equivalent to those laid down in Directive 96/93/EC are followed.
- (h) The colour of the signature shall be different to that of the printing. The same rule applies to stamps other than those embossed or watermark.
- (i) The original of the certificate must accompany the consignment at the EU border inspection post.
- (j) If health certificates are used for consignments in transit, box No I.5 ('Consignee') of the relevant health certificate shall be completed with the name and address of the border inspection post through which the consignment is intended to leave the European Union.

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

CHAPTER 1 **U.K.**

**Health certificate**

*For processed animal protein not intended for human consumption, including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein, for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.		
			I.3. Central competent authority		
			I.4. Local competent authority		
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.		
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	
	I.9. Country of destination		ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode		
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure		
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.		
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
		I.20. Quantity			
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages			
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging			
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>  Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>			
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Net weight Batch number Manufacturing plant					

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)***COUNTRY** **Processed animal protein not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1<sup>a</sup>) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1<sup>b</sup>), and in particular Annex X, Chapter II, Section 1, and Annex XIV, Chapter I, thereof and certify that:</p> <p>II.1. the processed animal protein or product described above contains exclusively processed animal protein not intended for human consumption that:</p> <p>(a) has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and</p> <p>(b) has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:</p> <p>(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;</p> <p>(ii) heads of poultry;</p> <p>(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;</p> <p>(iv) pig bristles;</p> <p>(v) feathers;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:</p> <p>(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;</p> <p>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <p>— hatchery by-products,</p> <p>— eggs,</p> <p>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</p> <p>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</p>	

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

**COUNTRY** **Processed animal protein not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]</p> <p>and</p> <p>(c) has been subjected to the following processing standard:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [heating to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars produced by saturated steam, with a particle size prior to processing of not more than 50 millimetres;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in the case of non-mammalian protein other than fishmeal, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ..... as set out in Annex IV, Chapter III, of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in the case of fishmeal the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-6-7 ..... as set out in Annex IV, Chapter III, of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in the case of porcine blood, the processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 ..... as set out in Annex IV, Chapter III to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, where in case of method 7 a heat treatment of at least 80 °C has been applied throughout its substance;]</p> <p>II.2. the competent authority examined a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards (<sup>3</sup>):</p> <p>Salmonella: Absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0</p> <p>Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 g;</p> <p>II.3. the end product:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [was packed in new or sterilised bags,]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [was transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected before use,]</p> <p>which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';</p> <p>II.4. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;</p> <p>II.5. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid recontamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;</p> <p>II.6.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>4</sup>) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]</p>		
<p><i>Notes</i></p>		
<p><b>Part I:</b></p>		
<p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06; 05.07 or 23.01.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Processed animal protein not intended for human consumption including mixtures and products other than petfood containing such protein							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) Where:</p> <p>n = number of samples to be tested;</p> <p>m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;</p> <p>M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and</p> <p>c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>									
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Name (in capital letters):</td> <td>Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

CHAPTER 2(A) **U.K.****Health certificate**

*For milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through (<sup>2</sup>) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Further process <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption		
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> , and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex X, Chapter II, Section 4 and Annex XIV, Chapter I thereto, and certify that the milk <sup>(2)</sup> , the milk-based products <sup>(2)</sup> and milk-derived products <sup>(2)</sup> referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:			
	II.1.	they were produced and derived in ..... (insert name of exporting country) <sup>(3)</sup> , ..... (insert name of region) <sup>(3)</sup> , which is listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;		
	II.2.	they were produced from raw milk derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through milk to humans or animals, and which had been kept for at least 30 days prior to production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;		
	II.3.	they are milk or milk products that:		
		<sup>(2)</sup> either	[have undergone one of the treatments or combinations thereof described in point II.4.;	
		<sup>(2)</sup> or	[comprise whey to be fed to animals of species susceptible to foot-and-mouth disease, and that whey was collected from milk subjected to one of the treatments described in point II.4 and:	
		<sup>(2)</sup> either	[the whey was collected at least 16 hours after clotting and has a pH below 6.;	
		<sup>(2)(4)</sup> or	[the whey has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]	
		<sup>(2)(4)</sup> or	[the whey has been produced on ..././..., this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]	
	II.4.	they have been subject to one of the following treatments:		
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk, in combination with:		
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[a subsequent second High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds or an equivalent pasteurisation which itself achieves a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72 °C or higher;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]		
	<sup>(2)(4)</sup> or	[the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]		
	<sup>(2)(4)</sup> or	[the milk/milk product has been produced on ..././..., this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[sterilisation at a level of at least F <sub>0</sub> 3;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[Ultra High Temperature treatment at 132 °C for at least one second in combination with:		
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[a subsequent drying process that in the case of milk intended for feeding is combined with additional heating to 72 °C or higher;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[a subsequent process by which the pH is reduced and kept for at least one hour at a level below 6;]		
	<sup>(2)(4)</sup> or	[the condition that the milk/milk product has been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and during that period no cases of FMD has been detected in the exporting country;]		
	<sup>(2)(4)</sup> or	[the milk/milk product has been produced on ..././..., this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]		



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
II.5.		every precaution was taken to avoid contamination of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product after processing;	
II.6.		the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product was packed: (²) either [in new containers;]  (²) or [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]  and the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the milk/milk-based product/milk-derived product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;	
II.7.		(²) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (²) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]  (²) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]	
II.8.		in addition as regards TSE:  (²) either [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:  (i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;  (ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:  — all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and  — all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;  (iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]  (²) or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (²), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:  (i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;  (ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:  — all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and  — all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele,  (iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]	
<i>Notes</i>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Milk, milk-based products and milk-derived products not for human consumption							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.</li> <li>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> Delete as appropriate.</p> <p><sup>(3)</sup> For completion if the authorisation to import into the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.</p> <p><sup>(4)</sup> this condition applies only to third countries listed in column 'A' of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.</p> <p><sup>(5)</sup> OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(6)</sup> OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the seal must be in a different colour from that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the importer: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.</li> </ul>									
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

CHAPTER 2(B) **U.K.****Health certificate**

*For colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not intended for human consumption for dispatch to or transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Further process <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>  Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species Approval number of establishments Net weight Batch number (Scientific name) Manufacturing plant				

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption		
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> , and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex X, Chapter II, Section 4 and Annex XIV, Chapter I thereto, and certify that the colostrum <sup>(2)</sup> or the colostrum products <sup>(2)</sup> referred to in box I.28 comply with the following conditions:			
	II.1.	they were produced and derived in ..... (insert name of exporting country) <sup>(3)</sup> , ..... (insert name of region) <sup>(3)</sup> , which is listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, and which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and rinderpest for 12 months immediately prior to export and has not practised vaccination against rinderpest during that period;		
	II.2.	they were produced from colostrum derived from animals which at the time of milking did not show clinical signs of any disease transmissible through colostrum to humans or animals, and which had been kept for at least 30 days prior to production on holdings that were not subject to official restrictions due to foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest;		
	II.3.	they are colostrum or colostrum products of bovine animals that have been subject to High Temperature Short Time pasteurisation at 72 °C for at least 15 seconds, or an equivalent pasteurisation achieving a negative reaction to a phosphatase test in bovine milk, in combination with:		
		<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> either	[the condition that the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced at least 21 days before the shipping and in this period no cases of FMD have been detected in the exporting country;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> or	[the colostrum or colostrum products have been produced on .../.../..., this date, in consideration of the foreseen voyage duration, being at least 21 days before the consignment is presented to a border inspection post of the European Union;]	
		and	have been obtained from animals subject to regular veterinary inspections to ensure that they come from holdings on which all bovine herds are:	
		<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> either	[recognised as officially tuberculosis and brucellosis free <sup>(5)</sup> ];]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> or	[not restricted under the national legislation of the third country of origin regarding eradication of tuberculosis and brucellosis.]	
		and	<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> either [recognised as official enzootic-bovine-leukosis free <sup>(5)</sup> ];]	
	<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(4)</sup> or	[included in an official system for the control of enzootic bovine leukosis and there has been no evidence as result of clinical and laboratory testing of this disease in the herd during the past two years;]		
II.4.	every precaution was taken to avoid contamination of the colostrum/colostrum product after processing;			
II.5.	the colostrum/colostrum product was packed:			
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[in new containers,]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority,]		
	and	the containers are marked so as to indicate the nature of the colostrum/colostrum product and bear labels indicating that the product is Category 3 material and not intended for human consumption;		
II.6.	<sup>(2)</sup> either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(6)</sup> or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]			
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]		
II.7.	in addition as regards TSE:			
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:		
		(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p> <p>(<sup>6</sup>) or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>7</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul>			
<p><b>Notes</b></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the load in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of the European Union.</li> <li>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation: 23.09.10, 23.09.90, 35.01, 35.02 or 35.04.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28: 'Manufacturing plant': provide the registration number of treatment or processing establishment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) For completion if the authorisation to import into the European Union is restricted to certain regions of the third country concerned.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) this condition applies only to third countries listed in column 'A' of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) Officially tuberculosis and brucellosis free herd as laid down in Annex A to Council Directive 64/432/EEC; and officially enzootic-bovine-leukosis free herd as laid down in Chapter I of Annex D to Council Directive 64/432/EEC.</p> <p>(<sup>6</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>7</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p>			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Colostrum and colostrum products from bovine animals not for human consumption							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<p>— The signature and the seal must be in a different colour from that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the importer: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post of the European Union.</p>									
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Name (in capital letters):</td> <td>Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

CHAPTER 3(A) **U.K.****Health certificate***For canned petfood intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) <b>23.09.10</b>	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>  Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Net weight Batch number Manufacturing plant				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Canned Petfood	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1<sup>a</sup>) and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1<sup>b</sup>), and in particular Annex XIII, Chapter II and Annex XIV, Chapter II, thereof and certify that the petfood described above:</p>		
	II.1.	has been prepared and stored in an establishment or plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	
	II.2.	has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:	
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii) heads of poultry;	
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;	
		(iv) pig bristles;	
		(v) feathers;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:	
		(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;	
		(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:	
		— hatchery by-products,	
		— eggs,	
		— egg by-products, including egg shells;	
		(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]	



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Canned Petfood
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]	
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited pursuant to Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]	
II.3.	has been subjected to heat treatment to a minimum Fc value of 3 in hermetically sealed containers;	
II.4.	was analysed by a random sampling of at least five containers from each processed batch by laboratory diagnostic methods to ensure adequate heat treatment of the whole consignment as foreseen under point II.3;	
II.5.	has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.	
II.6.	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>2</sup>) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p>	
II.7.	in addition as regards TSE:	
( <sup>2</sup> ) either	<p>[in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p> <p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <p>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</p> <p>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele,</p> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p>	
( <sup>2</sup> ) or	<p>[in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>4</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p> <p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <p>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</p> <p>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</p> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p>	

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Canned Petfood						
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
<p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>								
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:							
Date:	Signature:							
Stamp:								

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 3(B) U.K.]**Health certificate**

*For processed petfood other than canned petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through  
(<sup>2</sup>) the European Union]*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part 1: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No  I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>	
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Net weight Batch number Manufacturing plant				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto and certify that the petfood described above:		
	II.1.	has been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	
	II.2.	has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:	
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii) heads of poultry;	
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;	
		(iv) pig bristles;	
		(v) feathers;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]	
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:		
	(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;		
	(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:		
	— hatchery by-products,		
	— eggs,		
	— egg by-products, including egg shells;		
	(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or		[- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or		[- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or		[- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited pursuant to Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]
II.3.	( <sup>2</sup> ) either		[was subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;]
	( <sup>2</sup> ) or		[was produced as regards ingredients of animal origin using exclusively products which had been:
	(a)		in the case of animal by-products or derived products from meat or meat products subjected to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout its substance;
	(b)		in the case of milk and milk based products,
	(i)		if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column B of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010 ( <sup>2</sup> ) submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;
	(ii)		with a pH reduced to less than 6 from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, first submitted to a pasteurisation treatment sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test;
	(iii)		if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, submitted to a sterilisation process or a double heat treatment where each treatment was sufficient to produce a negative phosphatase test on its own;
	(iv)		if they are from third countries or parts of third countries listed in column C of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 605/2010, where there has been an outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the last 12 months or where vaccination against foot-and-mouth disease has been carried out in the last 12 months, submitted to
	either		
	—		a sterilisation process whereby an Fc value equal or greater than 3 is achieved
	or		
	—		an initial heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by a pasteurisation process of at least 72 °C for at least 15 seconds and sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed by
	either		
	—		a second heat treatment with a heating effect at least equal to that achieved by the initial heat treatment, and which would be sufficient to produce a negative reaction to a phosphatase test, followed, in the case of dried milk, or dried milk-based products by a drying process
	or		
	—		an acidification process such that the pH has been maintained at less than 6 for at least one hour;
	(c)		in the case of gelatine, produced using a process that ensures that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses with subsequent adjustment of the pH and subsequent, if necessary repeated, extraction by heat, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation;
	(d)		in the case of hydrolysed protein produced using a production process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material, and, in the case of hydrolysed protein entirely or partly derived from ruminant hides and skins produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed protein production, using only material with a molecular weight below 10000 Dalton and a process involving the preparation of raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:
	(i)		exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than three hours at a temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar; or

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(ii) exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar;</p> <p>(e) in the case of egg products submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011; or treated in accordance with Chapter II of Section X of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (4);</p> <p>(f) in the case of collagen submitted to a process ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, the use of preservatives other than those permitted by Union legislation being prohibited;</p> <p>(g) in the case of blood products, produced using any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7, as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;</p> <p>(h) in the case of mammalian processed animal protein submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 and, in the case of porcine blood, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 provided that in the case of method 7 a heat treatment throughout its substance at a minimum temperature of 80 °C has been applied;</p> <p>(i) in the case of non-mammalian processed protein with the exclusion of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;</p> <p>(j) in the case of fishmeal submitted to any of the processing methods or to a method and parameters which ensure that the products complies with the microbiological standards for derived products set out in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;</p> <p>(k) in the case of rendered fat, including fish oils, submitted to any of the processing methods 1 to 5 or 7 (and method 6 in the case of fish oil) as referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 or produced in accordance with Chapter II of Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004; rendered fats from ruminant animals must be purified in such a way that the maximum level of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight;</p> <p>(l) in the case of dicalcium phosphate produced by a process that</p> <p>(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days;</p> <p>(ii) following the procedure under (i), applies a treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7; and</p> <p>(iii) finally, air dries the precipitate of dicalcium phosphate with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C;</p> <p>(m) in the case of tricalcium phosphate produced by a process that ensures</p> <p>(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm);</p> <p>(ii) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bar;</p> <p>(iii) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation; and</p> <p>(iv) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluid bed with air at 200 °C ;</p> <p>(n) in the case of flavouring innards, produced according to a treatment method and parameters, which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards referred to under point II.4.]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [was subject to a treatment such as drying or fermentation, which has been authorised by the competent authority;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in the case of aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals, be subject to a treatment which has been authorised by the competent authority and which ensures that the petfood poses no unacceptable risks to public and animal health;]</p>		
II.4.	<p>was analysed by a random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards (2):</p> <p>Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,</p> <p>Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
II.5.		has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;	
II.6.		was packed in new packaging, which, if the petfood is not dispatched in ready-to-sell packages on which it is clearly indicated that the content is destined for feeding to pets only, bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";	
II.7.		<p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>either</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>6</sup>) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>or</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]</p>	
II.8.		<p>in addition as regards TSE:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>either</i> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>or</i> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>7</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul>	
<i>Notes</i>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Processed petfood other than canned petfood	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 05.04, 05.05, 05.11, 15.01, 15.02, 15.03, 15.04, 23.01, 23.09 or 35.02.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Mammalia - Ruminantia, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrata.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 175, 10.7.2010, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) Where:</p> <p>n = number of samples to be tested;</p> <p>m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;</p> <p>M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and</p> <p>c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.</p> <p>(<sup>6</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>7</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

### Textual Amendments

- F1** Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 294/2013 of 14 March 2013 amending and correcting Regulation \(EU\) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation \(EC\) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive \(Text with EEA relevance\).](#)



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

CHAPTER 3(C) **U.K.**

**Health certificate**

*For dogchews intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
			I.9. Country of destination	ISO code
			I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) <b>42.05.00</b>		
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

## COUNTRY

## Dogchews

Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup>, and in particular Article 10, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIII, Chapter II and Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the dogchews described above:</p> <p>II.1. have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:</p> <p>(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;</p> <p>(ii) heads of poultry;</p> <p>(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;</p> <p>(iv) pig bristles;</p> <p>(v) feathers;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited pursuant to Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]</p> <p>II.2. have been subjected</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [in the case of dogchews made from hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a treatment sufficient to destroy pathogenic organisms (including salmonella); and the dogchews are dry;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [in the case of dogchews made from animal by-products other than hides and skins of ungulates or from fish, to a heat treatment of at least 90 °C throughout their substance;]</p> <p>II.3. were examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each processed batch taken during or after storage at the processing plant and complies with the following standards <sup>(3)</sup>:</p> <p>Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,</p> <p>Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;</p> <p>II.4. have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;</p> <p>II.5. were packed in new packaging;</p>	

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Dogchews
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
II.6.		
( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ( <sup>4</sup> ) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]	
( <sup>2</sup> ) or	[the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]	
II.7.	in addition as regards TSE:	
( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:	
	(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;	
	(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:	
	— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and	
	— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;	
	(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]	
( <sup>2</sup> ) or	[in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 ( <sup>5</sup> ), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:	
	(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;	
	(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:	
	— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and	
	— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;	
	(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]	
<b>Notes</b>		
<b>Part I:</b>		
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.		
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)***COUNTRY****Dogchews**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: Alternatively, commodity codes 2309 and 4101 may be chosen.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) Where:</p> <p>n = number of samples to be tested;</p> <p>m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;</p> <p>M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and</p> <p>c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>		
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

[<sup>F2</sup>CHAPTER 3(D) U.K.]

**Health certificate**

***for raw pet food for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals,  
 intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]***

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postcode Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code <input type="checkbox"/>		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number				

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Raw pet food for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1 <sup>a</sup> ) and in particular Articles 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1 <sup>b</sup> ), and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIII and Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the raw pet food or animal by-products described above:		
	II.1.	consist of animal by-products that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	consist of animal by-products:	
	(a)	derived from meat which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in:	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 (3) and provided the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in case of country or codes for territories or parts thereof) which has been free of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever and swine vesicular disease for the last 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only as relevant for the susceptible species);</li> <li>— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 798/2008 (4), and provided the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in case of country or codes for territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months;</li> <li>— and/or Commission Regulation (EC) No 119/2009 (5), and provided the animals from which the meat is derived come from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in case of country or codes for territories or parts thereof) as listed in that Regulation which has been free from foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the last 12 months and where no vaccination has taken place during that time (only as relevant for the susceptible species);</li> </ul>	
	(b)	derived from animals that, at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours before the slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred in the Regulations laid down in point (a) for which the animals are susceptible; and	
	(c)	derived from animals that have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009; or	
	(d)	in the case of feed for fur animals derived from aquatic animals which satisfies the relevant animal and public health requirements laid down in Commission Decision 2006/766/EC (6), come from countries or territories thereof ..... (ISO code) as listed in Annex II to that Decision;	
	II.3.1.	consist only of the following animal by-products:	
	(a)	carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons; and	
	(b)	parts of slaughtered animals, which are rejected as unfit for human consumption but are not affected by any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and derive from carcasses that are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;	
	II.3.2.	in the case of feed for fur animals in addition to II.3.1. consist also of the following animal by-products:	
	(2) either	[- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]	
	(2) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	(2) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]	
	(2) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]	
	(2) and/or	[- pet food and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]	
	(2) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]	
	(2) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]	

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Raw pet food for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals: (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh; (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals: — hatchery by-products, — eggs, — egg by-products, including egg shells; (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]		
II.4.	have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material not complying with the conditions laid down in the Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;		
II.5.	have been packed in final packaging which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and then in leak-proof and officially sealed boxes/containers or in new packaging preventing any leakage and officially sealed boxes/containers which bear labels indicating 'RAW PET FOOD — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' or 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS FOR FEED FOR FUR ANIMALS — NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', and the name and the address of the establishment of destination;		
II.6.	in the case of raw pet food: (a) have been prepared and stored in a plant approved and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009; and (b) were examined by random sampling of at least five samples from each batch taken during storage (before dispatch) and complies with the following standards ( <sup>7</sup> ): Salmonella: absence in 25 g: n=5, c=0, m=0, M=0 Enterobacteriaceae: n=5, c=2, m=10, M=5000 in 1 gram;		
II.7.	( <sup>2</sup> ) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ( <sup>8</sup> ) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;] ( <sup>2</sup> ) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]		
II.8.	in addition as regards TSE: ( <sup>2</sup> ) either [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years: (i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks; (ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case: — all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and — all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele; (iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Raw pet food for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>3</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p> <p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <p>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</p> <p>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</p> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p> <p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.</p> <p>— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following heading: 05.11.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28:</p> <p>Nature of commodity: select raw pet food or animal by-product.</p> <p>In case of raw material for manufacture of raw pet food indicate scientific name of the species.</p> <p>In case of raw material for manufacture of feed for fur animals select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Mammalia - Ruminantia, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrata.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 226, 23.8.2008, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) OJ L 39, 10.2.2009, p. 12.</p>		



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Raw pet food for direct sale or animal by-products to be fed to fur animals							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<p>(<sup>6</sup>) OJ L 320, 18.11.2006, p. 53.</p> <p>(<sup>7</sup>) Where:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">n = number of samples to be tested;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.</p> <p>(<sup>8</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>9</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>									
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

---

---

#### Textual Amendments

- F2** Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) No 717/2013 of 25 July 2013 amending Regulation \(EU\) No 142/2011 as regards the entries for animal welfare in certain model health certificates \(Text with EEA relevance\)](#).

## CHAPTER 3(E) **U.K.**

### Health certificate

*For flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 1em;"></span>	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 1em;"></span>	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)      Nature of commodity      Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant      Net weight      Batch number				

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood	
	<b>II. Health information</b>	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1 <sup>a</sup> ) and in particular Article 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1 <sup>b</sup> ), and in particular Annex XIII, Chapter III and Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof and certify that the flavouring innards products described above:		
	II.1.	consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below:	
	II.2.	have been prepared including the following animal by-products which are exclusively:	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:	
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii) heads of poultry;	
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;	
		(iv) pig bristles;	
		(v) feathers;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing; ]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]	
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:		
	(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— hatchery by-products,</li> <li>— eggs,</li> <li>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</li> </ul> <p>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited pursuant to Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]</p> <p>II.3. have been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex XIII, Chapter III of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;</p> <p>II.4. have been examined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards (<sup>2</sup>):</p> <p>Salmonella: absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,</p> <p>Enterobacteriaceae: n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;</p> <p>II.5. the end product was:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [packed in new or sterilised bags,]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]</p> <p>and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';</p> <p>II.6. the end product was stored in enclosed storage;</p> <p>II.7. the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;</p> <p>II.8.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>4</sup>) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p> <p>II.9. in addition as regards TSE:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>2</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p> <p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <p>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</p> <p>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</p> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p>		
	<p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.04 or 05.11.91.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28: define the innard product.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) Where:</p> <p>n = number of samples to be tested;</p> <p>m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;</p> <p>M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and</p> <p>c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.</p>		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Flavouring innards for use in the manufacture of petfood	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) OJ L 94, 11.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*[<sup>F2</sup>CHAPTER 3(F) U.K.]**Health certificate*****for animal by-products<sup>(3)</sup> for the manufacture of pet food, intended  
for dispatch to or for transit through<sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]***

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number				



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products for the manufacture of pet food	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1 <sup>a</sup> ) and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1 <sup>b</sup> ), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the animal by-products described above:	
	II.1.1.	consist of animal by-products that satisfy the animal health requirements below;	
	II.1.2.	have been obtained in the territory of: ..... (1 <sup>c</sup> ) from animals:	
		(2) either [(a) that have remained in this territory since birth or for at least the last three months before slaughter;]	
		(2) or [(b) killed in the wild in this territory (1 <sup>d</sup> );]	
	II.1.3.	have been obtained from animals:	
		(2) either [(a) coming from holdings:	
		(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has been neither case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the prior 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the prior 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within 10 km, during the prior 30 days; and	
		(ii) where there has been neither case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the prior 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within 25 km, during the prior 30 days; and	
		(b) which:	
	(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;		
	(ii) have remained in their holdings of origin for at least 40 days before departure and which have been transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;		
	(iii) at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours before the slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and		
	(iv) have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009;		
	(2) or [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:		
	(i) in which within 25 km there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the prior 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the prior 40 days; and		
	(ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders separating another territory of a country or part thereof, which is not authorised at these dates for exporting this material to the European Union; and		
	(b) which after killing were transported within 12 hours for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game establishment, or directly to a game establishment;]		
II.1.4.	have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of diseases referred to in point II.1.3 for which the animals are susceptible during the prior 30 days or, in the event of a case of disease, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union has been authorised only after removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;		
II.1.5.	have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material not complying with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;		
II.1.6.	have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage and in officially sealed containers bearing the label indicating 'RAW MATERIAL ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF PET FOOD' and the name and address of the EU establishment of destination;		
II.1.7.	consist only of the following animal by-products:		
	(2) either [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products for the manufacture of pet food	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:</p> <p>(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;</p> <p>(ii) heads of poultry;</p> <p>(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;</p> <p>(iv) pig bristles;</p> <p>(v) feathers;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:</p> <p>(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;</p> <p>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <p>— hatchery by-products,</p> <p>— eggs,</p> <p>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</p> <p>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [- material from animals which have been treated with certain substances which are prohibited pursuant to Directive 96/22/EC, the import of the material being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]</p>		
II.1.8.	have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with EU legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination;		
II.1.9.	<p>in the case of raw material derived from animals which have been treated with certain substances prohibited in accordance with Directive 96/22/EC for the manufacture of pet food, the import being permitted in accordance with Article 35(a)(ii) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009:</p> <p>(a) it has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the Union by a cross of liquefied charcoal or activated carbon on each outer side of each frozen block, or, when the raw material is transported in pallets which are not divided into separate consignments during transport to the pet food plant of destination, on each outer side of each pallet, in a way that the marking covers at least 70 % of the diagonal length of the frozen block and be of at least 10 cm width;</p>		

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Animal by-products for the manufacture of pet food	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(b) in case of material which is not frozen, the raw material has been marked in the third country before entry into the territory of the Union by spraying it with liquefied charcoal or by applying charcoal powder in a way that the charcoal is clearly visible on the material; and</p> <p>(c) in the case the animal by-products are made up of raw material which has been treated as referred to above and other non-treated raw material, all the raw materials have been marked as laid down in point (a) and (b) above.</p>		
	<b>(2) (4) II.2. Specific requirements</b>		
	<b>(2) (5) II.2.1.</b> The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been kept in the territory mentioned under II.1.2, where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.		
	<b>(2) (6) II.2.2.</b> The by-products in this consignment consist only of animal by-products derived from trimmed offal of domestic ruminants, which have matured at an ambient temperature of more than + 2 °C for at least three hours, or in the case of masseter muscles of bovine animals and deboned meat of domestic animals, for at least 24 hours.]		
	<b>II.3.</b>		
	<b>(2) either</b> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (7) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]		
	<b>(2) or</b> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]		
	<b>II.4.</b> in addition as regards TSE:		
	<b>(2) either</b> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:		
	(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;		
	(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:		
	— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and		
	— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;		
	(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]		
	<b>(2) or</b> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (8), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:		
	(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;		
	(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:		
	— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and		
	— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;		
	(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products for the manufacture of pet food	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</li> <li>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.91 or 05.11.99.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1c</sup>) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country as laid down in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010,</li> <li>— the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, and</li> <li>— the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009.</li> </ul> <p>In addition the ISO code of territories and parts thereof referred to in Regulations mentioned in this footnote (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) should be included.</p> <p>(<sup>1d</sup>) Only for countries from where game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) Excluding raw blood, raw milk, hides and skins, hooves and horn, pig bristles and feathers (see relevant specific certificates for the import of these products).</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only matured and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Annex I, Section IV, Chapter I, Part B(1) of Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 206), are also permitted.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) Only for certain South American countries.</p> <p>(<sup>6</sup>) Only for certain South American and South African countries.</p> <p>(<sup>7</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>8</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p>			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Animal by-products for the manufacture of pet food	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.			
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 4(A) U.K.]

### Health certificate

*For the import of blood and blood products from equidae to be used outside the feed chain, for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU			
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority		
			I.4. Local competent authority		
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.		
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	
	I.9. Country of destination		ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	
				Code	
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure		
I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU			
		I.17.			
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
		I.20. Quantity			
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages			
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging			
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>					
I.26. For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code <input type="checkbox"/>		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>			
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name)  Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant					

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain	
	II.	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	<b>Health information</b>	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Chapter IV of Annex XIII thereto, and certify that the blood or blood products of equidae described above:	
	II.1.	consist of blood or blood products from equidae that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	consist exclusively of blood or blood products of equidae not intended for human or animal consumption;	
	II.3.	have been obtained from animals that originate from the EU Member States or from a third country, territory or part thereof listed in the column "third countries' lists" of row No 3 of Table 2 in Section 1 of Chapter II of Annex XIV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 where the following diseases are compulsorily notifiable: African horse sickness, dourine, glanders ( <i>Burkholderia mallei</i> ), equine encephalomyelitis (all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis), equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis, rabies, anthrax;	
	II.4.	have been derived from blood from equidae, which was collected under the supervision of a veterinarian in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(2)</sup> , in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection and in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection for the purpose of collecting blood from equidae for the production of blood products for purposes other than feeding for farmed animals;	
	II.5.	have been derived from blood which was collected from equidae:	
	II.5.1.	which on inspection on the date of blood collection did not show clinical signs of any of the compulsorily notifiable diseases listed in Annex I to Council Directive 2009/156/EC <sup>(4)</sup> , and of equine influenza, equine piroplasmiasis, equine rhinopneumonitis and equine viral arteritis listed in point 4 of Article 1.2.3 of the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE), 2010 edition;	
	II.5.2.	which have been kept for at least 30 days prior to the date of and during blood collection on holdings under veterinary supervision which were not subject to a prohibition order pursuant to Article 4(5) or restrictions for African horse sickness in accordance with Article 5 of Directive 2009/156/EC;	
	II.5.3.	which had no contact with equidae from a holding which was subject to a prohibition order for animal health reasons pursuant to Article 4(5) of Directive 2009/156/EC;	
	II.5.4.	for which the period for the prohibition order referred to in points II.5.2. and II.5.3 has been determined as follows:	
	<sup>(2) either</sup>	[not all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered, in which case the period of prohibition must be at least:	
		— six months in the case of glanders ( <i>Burkholderia mallei</i> ), beginning on the date on which the equidae infected with the disease are slaughtered,	
		— six months in the case of equine encephalomyelitis of any type, including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, beginning on the date on which the equidae infected with the disease are slaughtered,	
		— in the case of equine infectious anaemia, until the date on which, the infected animals having been slaughtered, and the remaining animals have shown a negative reaction to two Coggins tests carried out three months apart,	
		— six months from the date of the last recorded case of vesicular stomatitis,	
		— one month from the date of the last recorded case of rabies,	
		— 15 days from the date of the last recorded case of anthrax;]	
	<sup>(2) or</sup>	[all the animals of species susceptible to the disease located on the holding have been slaughtered and the premises were disinfected, in which case the period of prohibition must be 30 days, beginning on the date on which the animals were slaughtered and the premises disinfected, except in the case of anthrax, where the period of prohibition shall be 15 days;]	
II.6.	blood products come from an establishment or plant approved or registered by the competent authority of the third country meeting the specific conditions set out in Article 23 or 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;		
II.7.	blood products have been produced from blood which fulfils the conditions referred in II.4 and II.5 and		
	<sup>(2) either</sup>	[has been collected from equidae which have been kept for a period of at least three months, or since birth if less than three months old, prior to the date of collection on holdings under veterinary supervision in the country of collection which during that period and the period of blood collection has been free of:	
		(a) African horse sickness for two years;	

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(b) Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis for a period of at least two years;</p> <p>(c) glanders</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>either</i> [for a period of three years;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>or</i> [for a period of six months where the animals have passed the post-mortem inspection for glanders in the slaughterhouse referred to in II.4, including a careful examination of mucous membranes from the trachea, larynx, nasal cavities and sinuses and their ramifications, after splitting the head in the median plane and excising the nasal septum;]</p> <p>(d) in the case of blood products other than serum and plasma, vesicular stomatitis for six months;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>or</i> [has been subjected to at least one of the following treatments, followed by an effectiveness check, for the inactivation of possible causative pathogens for African horse sickness, equine encephalomyelitis of all types including Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis, equine infectious anaemia, vesicular stomatitis and glanders (<i>Burkholderia mallei</i>):</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>either</i> [heat treatment at a temperature of 65°C for at least three hours;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [change in pH to pH 5 for two hours;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>and/or</i> [heat treatment of at least 80°C throughout their substance;]</p>		
II.8.	all precautions have been taken to avoid contamination of the blood and blood products with pathogenic agents during production, handling and packaging;		
II.9.	<p>blood and blood products were packed in sealed impermeable containers clearly labelled "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION" and bearing :</p> <p>(a) in the case of blood, the approval number of the establishment of collection;</p> <p>(b) in the case of blood products, the approval number of the establishment of production;</p>		
II.10.	the products were stored in enclosed storage.		
	<i>Notes</i>		
	<b>Part I:</b>		
	— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.		
	— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.		
	— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.		
	— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.		
	— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following heading: 30.02.		
	— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be included.		
	— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.		
	— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.		
	— Box reference I.28:		
	(a) Manufacturing plant:		
	(i) in the case of blood, provide the approval number of the registered establishment of collection;		
	(ii) in the case of blood products, provide the approval number of the establishment of production;		
	(b) Species: select amongst the following: <i>Equus caballus</i> , <i>Equus asinus</i> , <i>Equus caballus*asinus</i> .		



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Blood and blood products from equidae for purposes outside the feed chain	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<b>Part II:</b>			
(1 <sup>a</sup> ) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(1 <sup>b</sup> ) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1			
(2) Delete as appropriate.			
(3) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.			
(4) OJ L 192, 23.7.2010, p. 1.			
— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.			
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

[<sup>F3</sup>CHAPTER 4(B) U.K.]

**Health certificate**

***For blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]***

COUNTRY:		Veterinary certificate to EU						
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.			I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.			
				I.3. Central competent authority				
				I.4. Local competent authority				
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.			I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.				
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Name Address Name Address			I.12. Place of destination  Name Address  Postcode		Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number		
	I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure				
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
				I.17.				
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
						I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				I.22. Number of packages				
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging				
I.25. Commodities certified for:  Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>								



Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Blood products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material		
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Part II: Certification	II.	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> and certify that the blood products described above:		
	II.1.	consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;		
	II.2.	consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human consumption;		
	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;		
	II.4.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:		
		<sup>(2)</sup> either	[blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcasses that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	II.5.	in order to inactivate pathogenic agents, have been submitted		
		<sup>(2)</sup> either	[to processing in accordance with processing method ..... <sup>(3)</sup> as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> or	[to a method and parameters which ensure that the product complies with the microbiological standards set in Chapter I of Annex X to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]	
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma, of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, to a heat treatment at a temperature of at least 80 °C throughout the substance and the dry blood and blood plasma is of not more than 8 % moisture with a water activity (Aw) of less than 0,60.]		
II.6.	have been examined under the responsibility of the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards <sup>(4)</sup> :			
	Salmonella:	absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,		
	Enterobacteriaceae:	n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;		
II.7.	the end product was:			
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[packed in new or sterilised bags;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]		
	and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';			
II.8.	the end product was stored in enclosed storage;			
II.9.	the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment;			
	<sup>(2)</sup> and	[in the case of blood products, including spray dried blood and blood plasma of porcine origin intended for the feeding of porcine animals, has been stored in dry warehouse conditions under room temperature for at least 6 weeks.]		
II.10.	does not contain and is not derived from:			
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[specified risk material or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals and, except for animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(5)</sup> , the animals from which this animal by-product or derived product is derived, have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod- shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[bovine, ovine and caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

**COUNTRY** **Blood products not intended for human consumption that  
could be used as feed material**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<b>Notes</b>		
<b>Part I:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</li> <li>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.91 or 05.11.99.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Suidae, Mammalia other than Ruminantia, PESCA, Reptilia.</li> </ul>		
<b>Part II:</b>		
(1 <sup>a</sup> ) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
(1 <sup>b</sup> ) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
(2) Delete as appropriate.		
(3) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.		
(4) Where:		
n = number of samples to be tested;		
m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;		
M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and		
c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.		
(5) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>		
Official veterinarian		
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:
Date:		Signature:
Stamp:		

**Textual Amendments**

**F3** Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2015/9 of 6 January 2015 amending Regulation \(EU\) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation \(EC\) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council](#)

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

---

laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 4(C) U.K.]

### **Health certificate**

*For untreated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No  I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Batch number				

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Untreated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:		
	II.1.	the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;	
	II.3.	they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority or in the establishment of collection, exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
		<sup>(2)</sup> either [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcasses that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- blood and blood products derived from the production of products intended for human consumption;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- animal by-products derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]	
	<sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted level laid down in Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]		
II.4.	the blood from which such products are manufactured has been collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.		
<sup>(2)</sup> II.5.	in the case of blood products derived from animals belonging to the taxa Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea, including their crossbreeds, the products come:		
II.5.1.	from a country where no case of rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants and Rift Valley fever has been recorded for 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for at least 12 months;		
<sup>(2)</sup> II.5.2.	either [from the third countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in case of country or codes for territories or parts thereof) <sup>(3)</sup> where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for at least 12 months;]		
	or [from the countries, territories or parts thereof ..... (ISO code in case of country or codes for territories or parts thereof) <sup>(3)</sup> where no case of foot-and-mouth disease has been recorded for 12 months and in which vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being officially carried out and controlled in domestic ruminant animals for at least 12 months <sup>(4)</sup> .;]		
<sup>(2)</sup> II.5.3.	In addition, in case of animals other than Suidae and Tayassuidae:		
	<sup>(2)</sup> either [in the country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue <sup>(2)</sup> (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for at least 12 months;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or [in the country or region of origin vesicular stomatitis and bluetongue <sup>(2)</sup> seropositive animals are present <sup>(4)</sup> .;]		
<sup>(2)</sup> II.5.4.	In addition, in case of Suidae and Tayassuidae:		
II.5.4.1.	in the country or region of origin no case of swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever and African swine fever has been recorded for at least 12 months and vaccination has not been carried out against those diseases for at least 12 months in the susceptible species and		



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Untreated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
( <sup>2</sup> ) [II.5.4.2.	<i>either</i> [in the country or region of origin no case of vesicular stomatitis (including the presence of seropositive animals) has been recorded for 12 months and in which vaccination has not been carried out against this disease for at least 12 months;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) [II.5.4.2.	<i>or</i> [in the country or region of origin vesicular stomatitis seropositive animals are present ( <sup>4</sup> );]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) [II.6.	in the case of blood products derived from poultry or other avian species the animals and the products come from the territory of the country or region with code ..... ( <sup>5</sup> )  which has been free from Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza as defined in the Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the OIE,  which for at least 12 months has not carried out vaccination against avian influenza,  where the animals from which the products derive have not been vaccinated against Newcastle disease with vaccines prepared from a Newcastle disease master strain showing a higher pathogenicity than lentogenic virus strains;]		
II.7.	the products were:  ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>either</i> [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles;]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>or</i> [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;]  the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";		
II.8.	the products were stored in enclosed storage;		
II.9.	all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents during transport;		
II.10.	( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>either</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ( <sup>6</sup> ) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which the product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>or</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]		
<i>Notes</i>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the border inspection post of entry into the EU.			
— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 30.02 or 35.02.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.			
— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.			
— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.			
— Box reference I.28 Species: select from the following: Aves, Bovidae, Suidae, Otra Mammalia, Pesca, Reptilia.			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Untreated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<b>Part II:</b>			
(1 <sup>a</sup> ) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(1 <sup>b</sup> ) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
(2) Delete as appropriate.			
(3) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010.			
(4) In this case following the border check provided for in Directive 97/78/EC, and in accordance with the conditions laid down in Article 8(4) of that Directive, the products must be transported directly to the plant of destination.			
(5) Code of the territory as it appears in Part 1 of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008.			
(6) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.			
— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.			
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 4(D) U.K.]**Health certificate**

*For treated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union]*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY				Veterinary certificate to EU				
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.				I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.	
					I.3. Central competent authority			
					I.4. Local competent authority			
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.				I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.			
	I.7. Country of origin		ISO code		I.8. Region of origin		Code	
	I.9. Country of destination		ISO code		I.10. Region of destination		Code	
	I.11. Place of origin				I.12. Place of destination			
	Name		Approval number		Name		Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Address		Approval number		Address		Approval number	
	Name		Approval number		Postcode			
Address								
I.13. Place of loading				I.14. Date of departure				
I.15. Means of transport				I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/>		Ship <input type="checkbox"/>		Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/>				
Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/>		Other <input type="checkbox"/>						
Identification				I.17.				
Documentation references								
I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
				I.20. Quantity				
I.21. Temperature of product				I.22. Number of packages				
Ambient <input type="checkbox"/>		Chilled <input type="checkbox"/>		Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging				
I.25. Commodities certified for:								
Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>								
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>				I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>				
Third country		ISO code						
I.28. Identification of the commodities								
Species (Scientific name)		Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant		Batch number				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Treated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1 <sup>a</sup> ) and in particular Article 8(c) and (d) and Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1 <sup>b</sup> ), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:		
	II.1.	the blood products described above consist of blood products that satisfy the requirements below;	
	II.2.	they consist exclusively of blood products not intended for human or animal consumption;	
	II.3.	they have been prepared and stored in a plant supervised by the competent authority, exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- blood of slaughtered animals, which is fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but is not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of slaughtered animals, which is rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, derived from carcasses that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of slaughtered animals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood and blood products originating from live animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through these products to humans or animals;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, in national legislation;]	
	II.4.	the blood from which such products are manufactured has been collected in slaughterhouses approved in accordance with Union legislation, in slaughterhouses approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection or from live animals in facilities approved and supervised by the competent authority of the country of collection.	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) II.5.	In case of blood products derived from Artiodactyla, Perissodactyla and Proboscidea including their crossbreeds, other than Suidae and Tayassuidae, the products have undergone one of the following treatments, guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, rinderpest, peste des petits ruminants, Rift Valley fever and bluetongue:	
( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[change in pH to pH 5 for two hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[heat treatment of at least 80 °C throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check.]]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) II.6.	In the case of blood products derived from Suidae, Tayassuidae, poultry and other avian species, the products have undergone one of the following treatments guaranteeing the absence of pathogens of the following diseases: foot-and-mouth disease, vesicular stomatitis, swine vesicular disease, classical swine fever, African swine fever, Newcastle disease and highly pathogenic avian influenza, as appropriate to the species:		
( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[heat treatment at a temperature of 65 °C for at least three hours, followed by an effectiveness check;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[irradiation at 25 kGy by gamma rays, followed by an effectiveness check;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[heat treatment of at least 80 °C for Suidae/Tayassuidae ( <sup>2</sup> ) and at least 70 °C for poultry and other avian species ( <sup>2</sup> ) throughout their substance, followed by an effectiveness check]].		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Treated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
( <sup>2</sup> )	II.7 In the case of blood products derived from species other than listed in points II.5 or II.6 the products have undergone of the following treatment (please specify): .....		
II.8.	The products were:  ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>either</i> [packed in new or sterilised bags or bottles;]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>or</i> [transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use;] and  the outer packaging or containers bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";		
II.9.	the products were stored in enclosed storage;		
II.10.	all precautions were taken to avoid contamination of the products with pathogenic agents after treatment;		
II.11.	 ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>either</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ( <sup>2</sup> ) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which the product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) <i>or</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]		
<i>Notes</i>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.			
— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11, 30.02 or 35.02.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.			
— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.			
— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.			
— Box reference I.28 in case of Species: select from the following: Aves, Bovidae, Suidae, Otra Mammalia, Pesca, Reptilia.			
<b>Part II:</b>			
(1 <sup>a</sup> ) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(1 <sup>b</sup> ) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Treated blood products, excluding of equidae, for the manufacture of derived products for purposes outside the feed chain for farmed animals	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

CHAPTER 5(A) **U.K.****Health certificate**

*For fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through  
(<sup>2</sup>) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></span> I.3. Central competent authority I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address  Name Address  Name Address  Approval number  Approval number  Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>	
	I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Net weight Manufacturing plant			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1 <sup>a</sup> ) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1 <sup>b</sup> ), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:		
	II.1.	have been obtained from animals that:	
		(2) either [- were slaughtered and their carcasses are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]	
		(2) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]	
	II.2.	originate from a country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a country from which imports of all categories of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and which:	
		(a) for at least 12 months before dispatch, has been free from the following diseases (2):	
		[- classical swine fever, and African swine fever;]	
		[- rinderpest;]	
		and	
		(b) has been free for at least 12 months before dispatch from foot-and-mouth disease and where, for 12 months before dispatch, no vaccination has been carried out against foot-and-mouth disease (2);	
II.3.	have been obtained from:		
	[animals that have remained in the territory of the country of origin for at least three months before being slaughtered or since birth in the case of animals less than three months old;]		
	[in the case of hides and skins from bi-ungulates, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease in the previous 30 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of foot-and-mouth disease for 30 days;]		
	[in the case of hides and skins from swine, animals that come from holdings in which there has been no outbreak of swine vesicular disease in the previous 30 days, or of classical or African swine fever in the previous 40 days, and around which within a radius of 10 km there has been no case of these diseases for 30 days;]		
	[animals that have shown no evidence of [foot-and-mouth disease], [rinderpest], [classical swine fever], [African swine fever] or [swine vesicular disease] (2) during ante-mortem health inspection at the slaughterhouse during the 24 hours before slaughter;]		
II.4.	have undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents.		
	<i>Notes</i>		
	<b>Part I:</b>		
	— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.		
	— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.		
	— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.		
	— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.		
	— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.		



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Fresh or chilled hides and skins of ungulates	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) Delete diseases not applicable to the species concerned.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

CHAPTER 5(B) **U.K.**

**Health certificate**

*For treated hides and skins of ungulates, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (<sup>2</sup>) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)**COUNTRY****Veterinary certificate to EU**

<b>Part I: Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.			
			I.3. Central competent authority					
			I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.					
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number			I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode				
	I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure				
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
				I.17. Number(s) of CITES				
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
					I.20. Quantity			
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				I.22. Number of packages			
	I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>							
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight								

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Treated hides and skins of ungulates	
II. Health information		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the hides and skins described above:		
	II.1. have been obtained from animals that:		
	<input type="checkbox"/> either [- were slaughtered and their carcasses are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	<input type="checkbox"/> or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	<input type="checkbox"/> or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]		
	<input type="checkbox"/> either	II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 <sup>(2)</sup> from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are authorised and have been:	
	<input type="checkbox"/> either	[dried;]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> or	[dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> or	[dry-salted or wet-salted on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]	
	<input type="checkbox"/> or	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]	
<input type="checkbox"/> or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of seven days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post.]]		
<input type="checkbox"/> or	II.2. come from animals originate from a third country or, in the case of regionalisation in accordance with Union legislation, from a part of a third country listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 from which imports of fresh meat of the corresponding species are NOT authorised and have been:		
<input type="checkbox"/> either	[salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]		
<input type="checkbox"/> or	[salted in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate on the following date ..... and according to the declaration of the transporter, the hides and skins will be transported by ship and the duration of transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of seven days of salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]		
<input type="checkbox"/> or	[dried for 42 days at a temperature of at least 20 °C;]]		
II.3. the consignment has not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk of spreading a serious transmissible disease.			
Notes			
Part I:			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Treated hides and skins of ungulates	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) and information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 73, 20.3.2010, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

## CHAPTER 5(C) U.K.

**Official declaration**

*For treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that are intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(1)</sup> the European Union and have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. <input type="text"/>	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
			I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight				

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned declare that the hides and skins described above:		
	II.1. have been obtained from animals that:		
	(1) either [- were slaughtered and their carcasses are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	(1) or [- were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were considered fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	(1) or [- did not show any clinical signs of any disease communicable to humans or animals through the hide or skin, and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;]		
	II.2. have been:		
	(1) either [- dried;]		
	(1) or [- dry-salted or wet-salted for at least 14 days prior to dispatch;]		
	(1) or [- salted for seven days in sea salt with the addition of 2 % of sodium carbonate;]		
	II.3. have not been in contact with other animal products or with live animals presenting a risk or spreading a serious transmissible disease;		
(2) either	[II.4. have been kept separate immediately before dispatch for 21 days under official supervision after the treatment described under point II.2.]		
(2) or	[II.4. following the declaration of the transporter, the duration of the transport period is foreseen to be at least 21 days.]		
<b>Notes</b>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.			
— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 41.01; 41.02 or 41.03.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.			
— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.			
— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.			
<b>Part II:</b>			
(1) Delete as appropriate.			
— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.			
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Treated hides and skins of ruminants and of equidae that have been kept separate for 21 days or will undergo transport for 21 uninterrupted days before importation	
II.	<b>Health information</b>	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 6(A) U.K.]

### Health certificate

*For treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only of bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins, for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin		I.12. Place of destination	
	Name Address  Name Address  Name Address	Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	Name Address  Postcode	Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
I.15. Means of transport		I.16. Entry BIP in EU		
Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/>	Ship <input type="checkbox"/>	Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/>		
Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/>	Other <input type="checkbox"/>			
Identification Documentation references		I.17. Number(s) of CITES		
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21.		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for:				
Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
Third country	ISO code			
I.28. Identification of the commodities				
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Number of packages		



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
		<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophies described above:</p> <p>II.1. have been packaged, immediately after treatment, without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination;</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> either [II.2.1 in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of hides or skin:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><sup>(2)</sup> either [have been dried;]</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [have been dry-salted or wet-salted for a minimum of 14 days before dispatch;]</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;"><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [were dry-salted or wet-salted on ..... (date) and, according to the declaration of the transporter, will be transported by ship and the duration of the transport will be such that they will have undergone a minimum of 14 days salting before they reach the EU border inspection post;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [II.2.2 in the case of game trophies or other preparations consisting only of bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(a) have been immersed in boiling water for an appropriate time so as to ensure that any matter other than bone, horns, hooves, claws, antlers or teeth is removed, and</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(b) have been disinfected with a product authorised by the competent authority, in particular with hydrogen peroxide where parts consisting of bone are concerned.]</p> <p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.</p> <p>— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.05, 05.06, 05.07 or 97.05.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(a) for nature of commodity, select one or more of the following: [bones], [horns], [hooves], [claws], [antlers], [teeth], [hides] and/or [skins];</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(b) in case of Species: select from the following: Aves, Equidae, Tapiridae, Rhinocerotidae, Antilocapridae, Bovidae, Camelidae, Cervidae, Giraffidae, Hippopotamidae, Moschidae Suidae, Tayassuidae, Tragulidae and Elephantidae.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p>	

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Treated game trophies and other preparations of birds and ungulates, consisting only bones, horns, hooves, claws, antlers, teeth, hides or skins	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

CHAPTER 6(B) **U.K.****Health certificate**

*For game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having been treated, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (<sup>2</sup>) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

**COUNTRY**

**Veterinary certificate to EU**

<b>Part I: Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.			
			I.3. Central competent authority					
			I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.					
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number			I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode				
	I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure				
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
				I.17. Number(s) of CITES				
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
							I.20. Quantity	
	I.21.				I.22. Number of packages			
	I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>								
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>					
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Number of packages								

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having been treated	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(1a)</sup> and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011<sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the game trophies described above:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of cloven-hoofed animals, excluding swine:</p> <p>(a) ..... (region) has been free from foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest for the previous 12 months, and during the same period, no vaccination against any of those diseases has taken place; and</p> <p>(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:</p> <p>(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in the territory of that region, which is authorised for export of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the last 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions because of outbreaks of diseases to which the game animals are susceptible; and</p> <p>(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of cloven-hoofed animals other than swine to the Union;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of wild swine:</p> <p>(a) ..... (region) during the last 12 months was free from classical swine fever, African swine fever, swine vesicular disease, foot-and-mouth disease and porcine enteroviral encephalomyelitis (Teschen disease) and no vaccinations have been carried out against any of those diseases during the last 12 months; and</p> <p>(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above:</p> <p>(i) were obtained from animals which were killed in that territory, which is authorised for export of fresh meat of the corresponding susceptible domestic species and where, during the last 60 days, there have been no animal health restrictions because of outbreaks of diseases to which the swine are susceptible; and</p> <p>(ii) originated from animals that were killed at a distance of at least 20 km from the borders of another third country or part of a third country not authorised to export untreated game trophies of wild swine to the Union;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of solipeds, the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild solipeds that were killed in the territory of the exporting country mentioned above;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [II.1. with respect to game trophies or other preparations of game birds:</p> <p>(a) ..... (region) is free from highly pathogenic avian influenza and Newcastle disease; and</p> <p>(b) the game trophies or other preparations described above were obtained from wild game birds that were killed in that region and where during the last 30 days there have been no animal health restrictions because of outbreaks of disease to which the wild birds are susceptible;]</p> <p>II.2. The game trophies or other preparations described above have been packaged without being in contact with other products of animal origin likely to contaminate them, in individual, transparent and closed packages so as to avoid any subsequent contamination.</p> <p>II.3.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council<sup>(2)</sup> or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]</p>		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Game trophies or other preparations of birds and ungulates consisting of entire parts not having been treated							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<p>Notes</p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</li> <li>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.05; 05.06 or 05.07.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> Delete as appropriate.</p> <p><sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>									
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

CHAPTER 7(A) **U.K.**

**Health certificate**

*For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)



COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100px; height: 15px;"></span>	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17. <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 100%; height: 20px;"></span>	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) <b>05.02</b>	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country                      ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments                      Number of packages                      Net weight Manufacturing plant				

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are free from African swine fever	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:</p> <p>II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;</p> <p>II.2. the pigs, from which the pig bristles have been obtained, did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;</p> <p>II.3. the country of origin or, in case of regionalisation according to Union legislation, the region of origin, has been free from African swine fever for at least 12 months;</p> <p>II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>		
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)CHAPTER 7(B) **U.K.****Health certificate***For pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a. 	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination		ISO code	I.10. Region of destination
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17. 	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) <b>05.02</b>	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight				



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10(b)(iv) thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that:</p> <p>II.1. the pig bristles described above have been obtained from pigs originating, and slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, in the country of origin;</p> <p>II.2. the pigs from which the pig bristles have been obtained did not show during inspection, carried out at the time of slaughtering, signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals and were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;</p> <p>II.3. the pig bristles mentioned above have been:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(²) either [boiled;]</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(²) or [dyed;]</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(²) or [bleached;]</p> <p>II.4. the pig bristles are dry and securely enclosed in packaging.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the registered establishment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(²) Delete as appropriate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Pig bristles from third countries or regions thereof that are not free from African swine fever	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

[<sup>F2</sup>CHAPTER 8 U.K.]

**Health certificate**

*for animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples <sup>(2)</sup>, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No  I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>	
I.28. Identification of the commodities				
Species (Scientific name)	Nature of commodity	Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant	Number of packages	
			Net weight	
			Batch number	

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples <sup>(2)</sup>	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the animal by-products described above:</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> II.1. are trade samples which consist of animal by-products intended for particular studies or analyses as referred to in definition No 39 of Annex I to Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, that are bearing the label 'TRADE SAMPLE NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'; or</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> II.2. satisfy the animal health requirements below:</p> <p>II.2.1. have been</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> either [(a) obtained from materials imported from third country, territory or part thereof: ..... <sup>(3)</sup> authorised to export fresh meat of the species to the EU;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [(b) obtained in the exporting country, territory or part thereof: ..... <sup>(3)</sup> from animals</p> <p>either</p> <p>(i) That have remained in this territory or in a region eligible to export fresh meat of the species to the EU since birth or for at least the last three months before slaughter; and/or</p> <p>(ii) Killed in the wild in this territory <sup>(4)</sup>;</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [(c) are derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, or aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates;]</p> <p>II.2.2. <sup>(2)</sup> in the case of materials other than derived from eggs, milk, rodents, lagomorphs, or aquatic animals or terrestrial or aquatic invertebrates, have been obtained from animals:</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> either [(a) coming from holdings:</p> <p>(i) where, for the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible, there has been neither case/outbreak of rinderpest, swine vesicular disease, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the prior 30 days, nor of classical or African swine fever during the prior 40 days; nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within 10 km, during the prior 30 days; and</p> <p>(ii) where there has been neither case/outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease during the prior 60 days, nor in the holdings situated in their vicinity within 25 km, during the prior 30 days; and</p> <p>(b) which:</p> <p>(i) were not killed to eradicate any epizootic disease;</p> <p>(ii) have remained in their holdings of origin for at least 40 days before departure and which have been transported directly to the slaughterhouse without contact with other animals which did not comply with the same health conditions;</p> <p>(iii) at the slaughterhouse, have passed the ante-mortem health inspection during the 24 hours before the slaughter and have shown no evidence of the diseases referred to above for which the animals are susceptible; and</p> <p>(iv) have been handled in the slaughterhouse before and at the time of slaughter or killing in accordance with the relevant provisions of Union legislation and have met requirements at least equivalent to those laid down in Chapters II and III of Council Regulation (EC) No 1099/2009;</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> or [(a) captured and killed in the wild in an area:</p> <p>(i) in which within 25 km there has been no case/outbreak of any of the following diseases for which the animals are susceptible: foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, Newcastle disease or highly pathogenic avian influenza during the prior 30 days nor of classical or African swine fever during the prior 40 days; and</p> <p>(ii) that is situated at a distance that exceeds 20 km from the borders separating another territory of a country or part thereof, which is not authorised at these dates for exporting this material to the European Union; and</p> <p>(b) which after killing were transported within 12 hours for chilling either to a collection centre and immediately afterwards to a game establishment, or directly to a game establishment;]</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples <sup>(2)</sup>	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
II.2.3.	<sup>(2)</sup> in the case of materials other than materials derived from wild caught fish or invertebrates, have been obtained in an establishment around which, within a radius of 10 km, there has been no case/outbreak of diseases referred to in point II.2.2 for which the animals are susceptible during the prior 30 days or, in the event of a case of disease, the preparation of raw material for exportation to the European Union has been authorised only after removal of all meat, and the total cleaning and disinfection of the establishment under the control of an official veterinarian;		
II.2.4.	have been obtained and prepared without contact with other material not complying with the conditions required above, and it has been handled so as to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents;		
II.2.5.	have been packed in new packaging preventing any leakage or in packaging which has been cleaned and disinfected before use and, in the case of consignments shipped other than via parcel post, in containers sealed under the responsibility of the competent authority, bearing the label indicating 'ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS ONLY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF DERIVED PRODUCTS FOR USES OUTSIDE THE FEED CHAIN' and the name and address of the EU establishment of destination;		
II.2.6.	consist only of the following animal by-products:		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>either</i> [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:		
	(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;		
	(ii) heads of poultry;		
	(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;		
	(iv) pig bristles;		
	(v) feathers;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- animal by-products from poultry and lagomorphs slaughtered on the farm as referred to in Article 1(3)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- pet food and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <i>and/or</i> [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from establishments or plants manufacturing products for human consumption;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples <sup>(2)</sup>	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:</p> <p>(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;</p> <p>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <p>— hatchery by-products,</p> <p>— eggs,</p> <p>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</p> <p>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates, other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> and/or [- fur originating from dead animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]</p>		
II.2.7.	have been deep-frozen at the plant of origin or have been preserved in accordance with EU legislation in such a way that they will not spoil between dispatch and delivery to the plant of destination.		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(5)</sup> [II.2.8. <b>Specific requirements</b>		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(6)</sup> II.2.8.1. The by-products in this consignment come from animals that have been obtained in the territory mentioned under (II.2.1), where vaccination programmes against foot-and-mouth disease are being regularly carried out and officially controlled in domestic bovine animals.		
	<sup>(2)</sup> <sup>(7)</sup> II.2.8.2. The by-products in this consignment consist of animal by-products derived from offal or deboned meat.]		
II.2.9.	<p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>either</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(8)</sup> or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>or</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p>		
II.2.10.	in addition as regards TSE:		
	<p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>either</i> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p> <p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <p>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</p> <p>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</p> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples <sup>(2)</sup>	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p><sup>(2)</sup> or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 <sup>(2)</sup>, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p> <p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p> <p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.11: In case of consignments for the particular technological studies or analyses: indicate name and address of establishment only.</li> <li>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses;</li> <li>— products for the particular technological studies or analyses: the EU plant indicated in authorisation of competent authority when appropriate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.</li> <li>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 05.11.91; 05.11.99 or 30.01.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: for the purposes of the certificate, 'technical use' includes use as a trade sample.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: except for trade samples, which are not sent in transit, fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— products for the manufacture of derived products for uses outside the feed chain: Manufacturing plant: provide the veterinary control number of the approved establishment;</li> <li>— products for the particular technological studies or analyses: the EU plant indicated in authorisation of competent authority when appropriate.</li> </ul> </li> <li>— Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Mammalia - Ruminantia, Pesca, Mollusca, Crustacea, Invertebrata.</li> </ul>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Animal by-products to be used for purposes outside the feed chain or for trade samples <sup>(2)</sup>							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) The name and ISO code number of the exporting country as laid down in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010,</li> <li>— the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 798/2008, and</li> <li>— the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 119/2009.</li> </ul> <p>In addition the ISO code of territories and parts thereof referred to in Regulations mentioned in this footnote (where applicable for the susceptible species concerned) should be included.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) Only for countries from where game meat intended for human consumption of the same animal species is authorised for importation into the European Union.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) Supplementary guarantees to be provided when the material of domestic ruminants originated in the territory of a South American or South African country or part thereof from where only matured and deboned fresh meat of domestic ruminants for human consumption is permitted for exportation to the European Union. The whole masseter muscles of bovine animals, incised in accordance with Annex I, Section IV, Chapter I, Part B(1) of Regulation (EC) No 854/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, are also permitted.</p> <p>(<sup>6</sup>) Only for certain South American countries.</p> <p>(<sup>7</sup>) Only for certain South American and South African countries.</p> <p>(<sup>8</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>9</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>									
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

CHAPTER 9 **U.K.****Health certificate**

*For fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*





Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1<sup>a</sup>) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1<sup>b</sup>) and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fish oil described above:</p> <p>II.1. consists of fish oil that satisfies the health requirements below;</p> <p>II.2. contains exclusively fish oil not intended for human consumption;</p> <p>II.3. has been prepared and stored in a dedicated fish plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;</p> <p>II.4. has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]</p> <p>II.5. the fish oil:</p> <p>(a) has been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents;</p> <p>(b) has not been in contact with other types of oils including rendered fats from any species of terrestrial animals, and</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [(c) is packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination and all precautions taken to prevent their contamination,]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [(c) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been inspected and found to be clean before use,]</p> <p>and (d) which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION'.</p> <p>Notes</p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 15.04 or 15.18.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Fish oil not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<b>Part II:</b>			
(1 <sup>a</sup> ) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
(1 <sup>b</sup> ) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
(2) Delete as appropriate.			
— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.			
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

## CHAPTER 10(A) U.K.

### Health certificate

*For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country                      ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>	
	I.28. Identification of the commodities Species                      Nature of commodity                      Approval number of establishments                      Number of packages                      Net weight                      Batch number (Scientific name)                      Manufacturing plant			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material	
	<b>II. Health information</b>	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<b>Part II: Certification</b>	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1 <sup>a</sup> ) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1 <sup>b</sup> ), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the rendered fats described above:		
	II.1.	consist of rendered fats that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption;	
	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or in accordance with Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (2), in order to kill pathogenic agents;	
	II.4.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
		(2) either [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
		(2) and/or [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:	
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii) heads of poultry;	
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of: animals, other than ruminants;	
	(iv) pig bristles;		
	(v) feathers;]		
	(2) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	(2) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		
	(2) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]		
	(2) and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
	(2) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
	(2) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
	(2) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
	(2) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:		
	(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No
		II.b.
	<p>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— hatchery by-products,</li> <li>— eggs,</li> <li>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</li> </ul> <p>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</p>	
II.5.	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [- in the case of material of porcine origin, come from a country or part of a territory free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from classical swine fever and African swine fever for the previous 12 months;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- in the case of material of poultry origin, come from a country or part of a territory free from Newcastle disease and avian influenza for the previous 6 months;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- in the case of material of ruminant origin, come from a country or part of a territory free from foot-and-mouth disease for the previous 24 months and free from rinderpest for the previous 12 months;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- where there has been an outbreak of one of the abovementioned diseases during the relevant period mentioned above, and where the rendered fats are derived from a susceptible species, have been subjected to a heat treatment for at least 70 °C for 30 minutes or at least 90 °C for at least 15 minutes, and</p> <p>details of the critical control points are recorded and maintained so that the owner, operator or their representative and, as necessary, the competent authority can monitor the operation of the plant; the information must include the particle size, critical temperature and, as appropriate, the absolute time, pressure profile, raw material feed rate and fat recycling rate.]</p>	
II.6.	if derived from ruminant animals were purified in such way that the maximum levels of remaining total insoluble impurities does not exceed 0,15 % in weight;	
II.7.	<p>the rendered fats:</p> <p>(a) have been subjected to processing in accordance with Annex X, Chapter II, Section 3 of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, or treatment in accordance with Section XII of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004, in order to kill pathogenic agents; and</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [(b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned and disinfected if necessary for the prevention of contamination, and all precautions taken to prevent their contamination;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [(b) where bulk transport is intended, the pipe, pumps and bulk tanks and any other bulk container or bulk road tanker used in the transportation of the product from the manufacturing plant either directly on to the ship or into shore tanks or directly to plants have been checked under the responsibility of the competent authority and found to be clean before use;]</p> <p>and which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION';</p>	
II.8.	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>4</sup>) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p>	
II.9.	<p>in addition as regards TSE:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <p>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</p>	

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

<b>COUNTRY</b>		<b>Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material</b>	
<b>II. Health information</b>	<b>II.a. Certificate reference No</b>	<b>II.b.</b>	
<p>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> <p>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>5</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul>			
<b>Notes</b>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.			
— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16.10; 15.17 or 15.18.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.			
— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.			
— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.			
— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.			
<b>Part II:</b>			
<sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.			
<sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.			
<sup>(2)</sup> Delete as appropriate.			
<sup>(3)</sup> OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 10(B) U.K.]**Health certificate**

*For rendered fats not intended for human consumption to be used for certain purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No  I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for:  Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain	
		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	<b>II. Health information</b>	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Articles 8, 9 and 10 thereof, and Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the rendered fats described above:	
	II.1.	consist of rendered fats not intended for human consumption that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	have been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
	II.2.1.	in the case of materials destined for the production of biodiesel or oleochemical products, animal by-products referred to in Articles 8, 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	
	II.2.2.	in the case of materials destined for the production of renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, animal by-products referred to in Articles 9 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;	
	II.2.3.	in the case of materials destined for purposes other than cosmetics, pharmaceuticals or medical devices:	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referred to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:	
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii) heads of poultry;	
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;	
		(iv) pig bristles;	
	(v) feathers;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- petfood and feeding stuffs of animal origin, or feeding stuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:  (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;  (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:  — hatchery by-products,  — eggs,  — egg by-products, including egg shells;  (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- aquatic and terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of that Regulation;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- hides and skins, hooves, feathers, wool, horns, hair and fur originating from dead animals that did not show any signs of disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- adipose tissue from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals, which were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and which were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]		
II.2.4.	in the case of materials destined for purposes other than the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceutical or medical devices or renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011:		
( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council ( <sup>3</sup> );]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material as defined in Article 3(1)(g) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 at the time of disposal;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B(3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]		
II.3.	the rendered fats:		
(a)	have been subjected to processing in accordance with method ..... as laid down in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, in order to kill pathogenic agents,		
(b)	have been marked before shipment to the European Union with glyceroltriheptanoate (GTH), so that a homogenous minimum concentration of at least 250 mg GTH per kilogram fat is achieved,		
(c)	in the case of rendered fats of ruminant origin, insoluble impurities in excess of 0.15% in weight have been removed,		
(d)	have been transported under conditions which prevent their contamination, and		
(e)	bear labels on the packaging or container indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

►<sup>0)</sup> Rendered fats not intended for human consumption for certain purposes outside the feed chain ◄

**COUNTRY**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
<p>II.4. in the case of materials destined for organic fertilisers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals, medical devices, soil improvers or renewable fuels referred to in point J of Section 2 of Chapter IV of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>either</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) <i>or</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]</p> <p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in EU: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for a transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.</li> <li>— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 15.01, 15.02; 15.03; 15.04; 15.05; 15.06; 15.16; 15.17 or 15.18.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28:</li> <li>— Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other</li> <li>— Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of the treatment/processing establishment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in EU: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>								
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; border: none;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 40%; border: none;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Date:</td> <td style="border: none;">Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Stamp:</td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> </table>			Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:							
Date:	Signature:							
Stamp:								

[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 11 U.K.]

**Health certificate**

*For gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (<sup>2</sup>) the European Union]*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part 1: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No  I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address  Name Address  Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number	I.12. Place of destination Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>	
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain	
	II.	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	II.	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1<sup>a</sup>) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1<sup>b</sup>), and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the gelatine/collagen (2) described above:</p>	
	II.1.	consists of gelatine/collagen (2) that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	consist exclusively of gelatine/collagen (2) not intended for human consumption;	
	II.3.	has been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;	
	II.4.	has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
	(2) either	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	(2) and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:	
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii) heads of poultry;	
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;	
	(iv) pig bristles;		
	(v) feathers;]		
(2) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		
(2) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
(2) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
(2) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
(2) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
II.5.	the gelatine/collagen (2):		
	(a) was wrapped, packaged, stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used. Wrappings and packages containing gelatine/collagen (2) carry the words "GELATINE/COLLAGEN (2) SUITABLE FOR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION"; and		
(2) either	[(b) in the case of gelatine, has been produced by a process that is ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment with acid or alkali, followed by one or more rinses, involving pH adjustment, extraction by heating one or several times in succession, followed by purification by means of filtration and sterilisation, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]		
(2) or	[(b) in the case of collagen, has been produced by a process that ensuring that unprocessed Category 3 material is subjected to a treatment involving washing, pH adjustment using acid or alkali followed by one or more rinses, filtration and extrusion, in order to kill pathogenic agents;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
II.6.	<p>in the case of gelatine/collagen <sup>(2)</sup> from materials other than hides and skins:</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>either</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(3)</sup> or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>or</i> [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p>		
II.7.	<p>in the case of gelatine/collagen <sup>(2)</sup> from materials other than hides and skins:                      in addition as regards TSE:</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>either</i> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul> <p><sup>(2)</sup> <i>or</i> [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 <sup>(4)</sup>, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul>		
<i>Notes</i>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.			
— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 35.03 or 35.04.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.			
— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.			
— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.			
— Box reference I.28: Species: select from the following: Aves, Ruminantia, Mammalia - Ruminantia, Pesca.			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Gelatine and collagen not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for purposes outside the feed chain							
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.							
<b>Part II:</b> (1 <sup>a</sup> ) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (1 <sup>b</sup> ) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (2) Delete as appropriate. (3) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1. (4) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28. — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing. — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.									
<b>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</b>  <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td>Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

CHAPTER 12 **U.K.****Health certificate**

*For hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (2) the European Union*



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

**COUNTRY**

**Veterinary certificate to EU**

<b>Part I: Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.			
			I.3. Central competent authority					
			I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.					
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address  Name Address  Name Address			I.12. Place of destination  Name Address  Postcode  Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number				
	I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure				
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17.				
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
							I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				I.22. Number of packages			
	I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>							
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>  Third country                      ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species                      Nature of commodity                      Approval number of establishments                      Number of                      Net weight                      Batch number (Scientific name)                      Manufacturing plant                      packages								

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter I thereof, and certify that the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate <sup>(2)</sup> described above:		
	II.1.	consists of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate <sup>(2)</sup> that satisfy the health requirements below;	
	II.2.	consists exclusively of hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate <sup>(2)</sup> not intended for human consumption;	
	II.3.	has been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;	
	II.4.	has been prepared exclusively with the following animal by-products:	
	II.4.1.	in the case of dicalcium phosphate derived from defatted bones:  carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;	
	II.4.2.	in case of other materials:	
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]	
	<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:  (i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;  (ii) heads of poultry;  (iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;  (iv) pig bristles;  (v) feathers;]	
	<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]	
<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		
<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]		
<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		<b>Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain</b>	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">— hatchery by-products,</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">— eggs,</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">— egg by-products, including egg shells;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</p>		
II.5.	<p>the hydrolysed protein/dicalcium phosphate/tricalcium phosphate (<sup>2</sup>):</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(a) was wrapped and packaged in packaging which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION' and stored and transported under satisfactory hygiene conditions, and in particular wrapping and packaging took place in a dedicated room, and only preservatives permitted under Union legislation were used; and</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [(b) in the case of hydrolysed protein, has been produced by a process involving appropriate measures to minimise contamination of raw Category 3 material.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">In the case of hydrolysed proteins entirely or partly derived from ruminants hides and skins, has been produced in a processing plant dedicated only to hydrolysed proteins production, using a process involving the preparation of the raw Category 3 material by brining, liming and intensive washing followed by:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(i) exposure of the material to a pH of more than 11 for more than 3 hours at temperature of more than 80 °C and subsequently by heat treatment at more than 140 °C for 30 minutes at more than 3,6 bar ; or</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(ii) exposure of the material to a pH of 1 to 2, followed by a pH of more than 11, followed by heat treatment at 140 °C for 30 minutes at 3 bar.]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [(b) in the case of dicalcium phosphate, has been produced by a process that:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(i) ensures that all Category 3 bone material is finely crushed and degreased with hot water and treated with dilute hydrochloric acid (at a minimum concentration of 4 % and a pH of less than 1,5) over a period of at least two days,</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(ii) followed by treatment of the obtained phosphoric liquor with lime, resulting in a precipitate of dicalcium phosphate at pH 4 to 7, and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iii) finally air-dries this precipitate, with inlet temperature of 65 °C to 325 °C and end temperature between 30 °C and 65 °C.]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [(b) in the case of tricalcium phosphate, has been produced by a process ensuring:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(i) that all Category 3 bone-material is finely crushed and degreased in counter-flow with hot water (bone chips less than 14 mm),</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(ii) continuous cooking with steam at 145 °C during 30 minutes at 4 bars,</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iii) separation of the protein broth from the hydroxyapatite (tricalcium phosphate) by centrifugation, and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(iv) granulation of the tricalcium phosphate after drying in a fluidised bed with air at 200 °C.]</p>		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
II.6.	<p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (<sup>2</sup>) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001;]</p>		
II.7.	<p>in addition as regards TSE:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last three years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last three years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) or [in case of animal by-products intended for feeding ruminants and containing milk or milk products of ovine or caprine origin, and destined to a Member State listed in the Annex to Commission Regulation (EC) No 546/2006 (<sup>4</sup>), the ovine and caprine animals from which these products are derived have been kept continuously since birth or for the last seven years on a holding where no official movement restriction is imposed due to a suspicion of TSE and which has satisfied the following requirements for the last seven years:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) it has been subject to regular official veterinary checks;</li> <li>(ii) no classical scrapie case, as defined in point 2(g) of Annex I to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001, has been diagnosed or, following the confirmation of a classical scrapie case: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— all animals in which classical scrapie was confirmed have been killed and destroyed, and</li> <li>— all goats and sheep on the holding have been killed and destroyed, except for breeding rams of the ARR/ARR genotype and breeding ewes carrying at least one ARR allele and no VRQ allele;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) ovine and caprine animals, with the exception of sheep of the ARR/ARR prion genotype, are introduced into the holding only if they come from a holding which complies with the requirements set out in points (i) and (ii).]</li> </ul>		
<i>Notes</i>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.			
— Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 28.35 or 35.04.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate and tricalcium phosphate not intended for human consumption to be used as feed material or for uses outside the feed chain	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity: specify if hydrolysed protein, dicalcium phosphate or tricalcium phosphate.</p> <p>Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 94, 1.4.2006, p. 28.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

## CHAPTER 13 U.K.

### Health certificate

*For apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (<sup>2</sup>) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)**COUNTRY****Veterinary certificate to EU**

<b>Part I: Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.			
			I.3. Central competent authority					
			I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.					
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number  Name Address Approval number  Name Address Approval number			I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode				
	I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure				
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
				I.17.				
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)			
					I.20. Quantity			
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				I.22. Number of packages			
	I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>							
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>  Third country                      ISO code				I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>			
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name)                      Nature of commodity                      Approval number of establishments                      Manufacturing plant                      Net weight								

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY	Apiculture by-products intended exclusively for use in apiculture							
Part II: Certification	<b>II. Health information</b>  I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the apiculture by-products described above:  II.1. come from an area where the diseases mentioned below are officially notifiable and which is not subject to any restrictions associated with: (a) American foulbrood ( <i>Paenibacillus larvae larvae</i> ); (b) Acariosis ( <i>Acarapis woodi</i> (Rennie)); (c) Small hive beetle ( <i>Aethina tumida</i> ); and (d) Tropilaelaps mites ( <i>Tropilaelaps</i> spp.);  II.2. have been (2) either [subjected to a temperature of – 12 °C or lower for at least 24 hours.]  (2) or [in the case of wax refined or processed in accordance with processing method 1-2-3-4-5-7 (2) as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011]	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.					
	<b>Notes</b>  <b>Part I:</b> — Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity. — Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority. — Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses. — Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading. — Box reference I.19: use the appropriate HS code: 05.11.99 and specify the commodity as listed under note Box reference I.28. — Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given. — Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption. — Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate. — Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity: means honey, beeswax, royal jelly, propolis or pollen used in bee-keeping;  <b>Part II:</b> (1a) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1. (1b) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1. (2) Delete as appropriate.  — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.  — Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.							
Official veterinarian/Official inspector  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Date:</td> <td style="border: none;">Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Stamp:</td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> </table>			Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:							
Date:	Signature:							
Stamp:								

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 14(A) U.K.]**Health certificate***For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain,  
intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number				



*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain		
		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Part II: Certification	<b>II. Health information</b>			
		I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Chapter II of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:		
	II.1.	consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;		
	II.2.	consist of fat derivatives intended for purposes outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices;		
	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;		
	II.4.	have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following materials:		
	II.4.1.	in case the fat derivatives are intended for uses outside the feed chain, other than in organic fertilisers, soil improvers, cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 1 materials:		
		( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- the following material:	
			(i) specified risk material;	
			(ii) entire bodies or parts of dead animals containing specified risk material at the time of disposal;]	
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products which have been derived from animals which have been submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Directive 96/23/EC;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products containing residues of other substances and environmental contaminants listed in Group B (3) of Annex I to Directive 96/23/EC, if such residues exceed the permitted levels laid down by Union legislation or, in the absence thereof, by legislation of the Member State of importation;]		
II.4.2.	in case the fat derivatives are intended for use in organic fertilisers or soil improvers or other uses outside the feed chain, other than in cosmetics, pharmaceuticals and medical devices, the following Category 2 materials:			
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- animal by-products containing residues of authorised substances or contaminants exceeding the permitted levels referred to in Article 15(3) of Directive 96/23/EC;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin which have been declared unfit for human consumption due to the presence of foreign bodies in those products;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Articles 8 and 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, that died other than being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;]		
II.4.3.	the following Category 3 materials:			
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:		
		(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans;		
		(ii) heads of poultry;		
		(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones;		
		(iv) pig bristles;		
		(v) feathers;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals, obtained from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:  (i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;  (ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:  — hatchery by-products,  — eggs,  — egg by-products, including egg shells;  (iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]		
II.5.	in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.1 and point II.4.2:  (a) have been produced using the following methods:  ( <sup>2</sup> ) either [transesterification or hydrolysis at least 200 °C, under corresponding appropriate pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and esters)]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) or [saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap):  ( <sup>2</sup> ) either [in a batch process at 95 °C for three hours;]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) or [in a continuous process at 140 °C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for eight minutes;]  ( <sup>2</sup> ) or [hydrogenation at 160 °C at 12 bars (12000 hPa) pressure for 20 minutes;]  (b) are packaged in new containers or in containers that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN OR ANIMAL CONSUMPTION";		
II.6.	in case of fat derivatives produced from animal by-products referred to in point II.4.3, the fat derivatives have been produced in accordance with one of the processing methods [1]-[2]-[3]-[4]-[5]-[6]-[7] ( <sup>2</sup> ) referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011.		
<b>Notes</b>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.			
— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 15.16 or 15.08.			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used outside the feed chain	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.28:</p> <p>Species: select from the following: Ruminantia, Other;</p> <p>Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

CHAPTER 14(B) **U.K.**

**Health certificate**

*For fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain, intended for dispatch to or for transit through (<sup>2</sup>) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)**COUNTRY****Veterinary certificate to EU**

<b>Part I : Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.			
			I.3. Central competent authority					
			I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.					
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number			I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Address Approval number  Postcode				
	I.13. Place of loading			I.14. Date of departure				
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references			I.16. Entry BIP in EU				
				I.17.				
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code) <b>15.16.10</b>			
					I.20. Quantity			
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				I.22. Number of packages			
	I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging			
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>							
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>				
	I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Number of packages Net weight Batch number							

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain	
Part II: Certification	II.	<b>Health information</b>	II.a. Certificate reference No
			II.b.
		<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1<sup>a</sup>) and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1<sup>b</sup>), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the fat derivatives described above:</p> <p>II.1. consist of fat derivatives that satisfy the health requirements below;</p> <p>II.2. consist of fat derivatives not intended for human consumption;</p> <p>II.3. have been prepared and stored in a plant approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, in order to kill pathogenic agents;</p> <p>II.4. have been prepared from rendered fats exclusively produced from the following Category 3 materials:</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) either [- carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(i) carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(ii) heads of poultry;</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(iii) hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals, other than ruminants;</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(iv) pig bristles;</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(v) feathers;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- petfood and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) and/or [- the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;</p>	

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Fat derivatives not intended for human consumption to be used as feed or outside the feed chain	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— hatchery by-products,</li> <li>— eggs,</li> <li>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</li> </ul> <p>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons:]</p> <p>II.5. are packaged in new containers or in containers which bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION', that have been cleaned, and all precautions are taken to prevent its contamination.</p> <p><i>Notes</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</li> <li>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</li> <li>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</li> <li>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in case of unloading and reloading.</li> <li>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> <li>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</li> <li>— Box reference I.28: Manufacturing plant: provide the registration number of treatment/processing establishment.</li> </ul> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</li> <li>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</li> </ul>			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

**[<sup>F1</sup>CHAPTER 15 U.K.]**

**Health certificate**

*For egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed material,  
 intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union]*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No	I.2.a.
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
			I.17.	
I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)		
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for: Animal feedingstuff <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant				
		Number of packages	Net weight	Batch number

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed		
		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
Part II: Certification	<b>II. Health information</b>	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Chapter I of Annex XIV thereto, and certify that the egg products described above:		
	II.1.	consist of egg products that satisfy the health requirements below;		
	II.2.	consist exclusively of egg products not intended for human consumption;		
	II.3.	have been prepared and stored in a plant, approved, validated and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 24 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 or Article 4(2) of Regulation (EC) No 853/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(3)</sup> , in order to kill pathogenic agents;		
	II.4.	have been prepared (derived) exclusively with the following animal by-products:		
		<sup>(2)</sup> either	[- animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]	
		<sup>(2)</sup> and/or	[- the following material originating from terrestrial animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals:	
			— hatchery by-products,	
			— eggs,	
		— egg by-products, including egg shells;]		
II.5.	have been subjected to processing:			
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[in accordance with processing method ..... <sup>(4)</sup> as set out in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[in accordance to a method and parameters which ensure that the products comply with the microbiological standards set out in Chapter I of Annex X, to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[in accordance with Section X, Chapters I and II of Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 853/2004;]		
II.6.	have been examined by the competent authority taking a random sample immediately prior to dispatch and found it to comply with the following standards <sup>(5)</sup> :			
	Salmonella:	absence in 25g: n = 5, c = 0, m = 0, M = 0,		
	Enterobacteriaceae:	n = 5, c = 2, m = 10, M = 300 in 1 gram;		
II.7.	meet Union standards on residues of substances that are harmful or might alter the organoleptic characteristics of the product or make its use as feed dangerous or harmful to animal health;			
II.8.	the end product was:			
	<sup>(2)</sup> either	[packed in new or sterilised bags.]		
	<sup>(2)</sup> or	[transported in bulk in containers or other means of transport that were thoroughly cleaned and disinfected with a disinfectant approved by the competent authority before use,]		
		and which bear labels indicating "NOT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION";		
II.9.	the end product was stored in enclosed storage;			
II.10.	the product has undergone all precautions to avoid contamination with pathogenic agents after treatment.			
<i>Notes</i>				
<b>Part I:</b>				
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.				



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Egg products not intended for human consumption that could be used as feed	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship) is to be provided. In case of unloading and reloading, the consignor must inform the BIP of entry into the EU.</p> <p>— Box I.19: use the appropriate Harmonized System (HS) code under the following headings: 04.08, 23.09 or 35.02.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be included.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) OJ L 139, 30.4.2004, p. 55.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) Insert method 1 to 5 or 7 as applicable.</p> <p>(<sup>5</sup>) Where:</p> <p>n = number of samples to be tested;</p> <p>m = threshold value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered satisfactory if the number of bacteria in all samples does not exceed m;</p> <p>M = maximum value for the number of bacteria; the result is considered unsatisfactory if the number of bacteria in one or more samples is M or more; and</p> <p>c = number of samples the bacterial count of which may be between m and M, the sample still being considered acceptable if the bacterial count of the other samples is m or less.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

CHAPTER 16 **U.K.**

**Model declaration**

*Declaration by the importer of bones and bone products (excluding bone meal), horns and horn products (excluding horn meal) and hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal) intended for use other than as feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers for dispatch to the European Union*

*Note for the importer: This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.*

I, the undersigned, declare that the following products <sup>(1)</sup>:

- (a) bones and bone products (excluding bone meal);
- (b) horns and horn products (excluding horn meal);
- (c) hooves and hoof products (excluding hoof meal);

are intended to be imported by me into the Union, and I declare that these products will not be diverted at any stage for any use in food, feed material, organic fertilisers or soil improvers and will be conveyed directly for the purpose of further processing or treatment to:

Name: ..... Address: .....

Furthermore, I declare that the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals.

The importer:

Name: ..... Address: .....

Done at ..... on .....  
(place) (date)

Signature .....

*Reference number as indicated on the Common Veterinary Entry Document (CVED) provided for in Annex III to Commission Regulation (EC) No 136/2004:*

.....

Official stamp of the border inspection post of entry into the EU <sup>(2)</sup>

Signature: .....  
(Signature of the official veterinarian of the border inspection post) <sup>(2)</sup>

Name: .....  
(Name in capital letters)

<sup>(1)</sup> Delete as appropriate.  
<sup>(2)</sup> The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

CHAPTER 17 **U.K.**

**Health certificate**

*For processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats intended for dispatch to or for transit through <sup>(2)</sup> the European Union*

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU I.17.	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>			
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities Species (Scientific name) Nature of commodity Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight				

Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	
Part II: Certification	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
	<p>I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Article 9 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup>, and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the processed manure, the derived products from processed manure and the guano from bats described above:</p> <p>II.1. come from a plant for the manufacture of products for purposes other than feeding to farmed animals, a biogas plant or a composting plant approved by the competent authority of the third country meeting the special conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011;</p> <p>II.2.<sup>(2)</sup> have been subjected to:</p> <p>[a heat treatment process of at least 70 °C for at least 60 minutes;] or</p> <p>[an equivalent treatment validated and authorised by the importing Member State in accordance with the specific conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 and in Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>II.3. are:</p> <p>(a) free from Salmonella (no salmonella in 25 g treated product);</p> <p>(b) free from Escherichia coli or from Enterobacteriaceae (based on the aerobic count: less than 1 000 cfu per gram of treated product); and</p> <p>have been subjected to reduction in spore-forming bacteria and toxin formation;</p> <p>II.4. are securely enclosed in:</p> <p>(a) well-sealed and insulated containers; or</p> <p>(b) properly sealed packs (plastic bags or 'big bags').</p> <p>Notes</p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.</p> <p>— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</p> <p>— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit can only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.</p> <p>— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.</p> <p>— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) should be given.</p> <p>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</p> <p>— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.</p> <p>— Box reference I.31: Nature of commodity: enter if processed manure, derived products from processed manure or guano from bats.</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p><sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p>		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Processed manure, derived products from processed manure and guano from bats	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
(²) Delete as appropriate.			
— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.			
— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: This certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.			
Official veterinarian/Official inspector			
Name (in capital letters):		Qualification and title:	
Date:		Signature:	
Stamp:			

## CHAPTER 18 U.K.

### Health certificate

*For horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers intended for dispatch to or for transit through (²) the European Union*

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No <span style="float: right;">I.2.a.</span>	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
			I.9. Country of destination	ISO code
			I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Address Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU	
			I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code)	
			I.20. Quantity	
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages	
	I.23. Seal/Container No		I.24. Type of packaging	
I.25. Commodities certified for: Further process <input type="checkbox"/> Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/> Third country ISO code		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number				

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers	
	II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
<b>Part II: Certification</b>	I, the undersigned official veterinarian, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council (1a), and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 (1b), and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal (2) described above:		
	II.1.	(2) either [originate from animals that were slaughtered in a slaughterhouse, after undergoing ante-mortem inspection, and were fit, as a result of such inspection, for slaughter for human consumption;]	
		(2) or [originate from animals that did not show clinical signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]	
	II.2.	horns, horn products, hooves and hoof products must have undergone a heat treatment for one hour at a core temperature of at least 80 °C;	
	II.3.	horns must have been removed without opening the cranial cavity;	
	II.4.	at any stage of processing, storage or transport every precaution shall be taken to avoid cross-contamination.	
	II.5.	the horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, were packed:	
		(2) either [in new packaging or containers;]	
		(2) or [in vehicles or bulk containers disinfected prior to loading using a product approved by the competent authority;]	
		and [the packaging or containers are marked so as to indicate the type of the animal by-product (2) and bear labels indicating 'NOT FOR HUMAN AND ANIMAL CONSUMPTION' and the name and address of the EU establishment of destination.]	
II.6.	(2) either [the product does not contain and is not derived from specified risk material as defined in Annex V to Regulation (EC) No 999/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council (4) or mechanically separated meat obtained from bones of bovine, ovine or caprine animals; and the animals from which this product is derived have not been slaughtered after stunning by means of gas injected into the cranial cavity or killed by the same method or slaughtered by laceration of central nervous tissue by means of an elongated rod-shaped instrument introduced into the cranial cavity.]		
	(2) or [the product does not contain and is not derived from bovine, ovine or caprine materials other than those derived from animals born, continuously reared and slaughtered in a country or region classified as posing a negligible BSE risk by a decision in accordance with Article 5(2) of Regulation (EC) No 999/2001.]		
<b>Notes</b>			
<b>Part I:</b>			
— Box reference I.6: Person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity; it may be filled in if the certificate is for import commodity.			
— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.			
— Box reference I.12: Place of destination: this box is to be filled in only if it is a certificate for transit commodity. The products in transit must only be stored in free zones, free warehouses and custom warehouses.			
— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.			
— Box reference I.23: for bulk containers, the container number and the seal number (if applicable) must be given.			
— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.			
— Box reference I.26 and I.27: fill in according to whether it is a transit or an import certificate.			
— Box reference I.28: Nature of commodity.			

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Horns and horn products, excluding horn meal, and hooves and hoof products, excluding hoof meal, intended for the production of organic fertilisers or soil improvers	
II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p>(<sup>1a</sup>) OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>1b</sup>) OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.</p> <p>(<sup>2</sup>) Delete as appropriate.</p> <p>(<sup>3</sup>) Type of product: horns, horn products, hooves, hoof products.</p> <p>(<sup>4</sup>) OJ L 147, 31.5.2001, p. 1.</p> <p>— The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.</p> <p>— Note for the person responsible for the consignment in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and must accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post.</p>			
<p>Official veterinarian/Official inspector</p> <p>Name (in capital letters):</p> <p>Date:</p> <p>Stamp:</p> <p>Qualification and title:</p> <p>Signature:</p>			

## CHAPTER 19 U.K.

**Health certificate**

*For gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry, intended for dispatch to the European Union*



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Veterinary certificate to EU		
Part I: Details of dispatched consignment	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No I.2.a.	
			I.3. Central competent authority	
			I.4. Local competent authority	
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.	
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code
	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number Name Address Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/> Approval number  Postcode	
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure	
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU  I.17. Number(s) of CITES	
	I.18. Description of commodity		I.19. Commodity code (HS code) <b>35.03</b>	
		I.20. Quantity		
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>		I.22. Number of packages		
I.23. Seal/container No		I.24. Type of packaging		
I.25. Commodities certified for:  Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>				
I.26.		I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>		
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Species (Scientific name) Approval number of establishments Manufacturing plant Net weight Batch number				

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY		Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry	
Part II: Certification	II.	<b>Health information</b>	II.a. Certificate reference No
			II.b.
		I, the undersigned official, declare that I have read and understood Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>(1a)</sup> and in particular Articles 8 and 10 thereof, and Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1b)</sup> , and in particular Annex XIV, Chapter II thereof, and certify that the photographic gelatine described above:	
	II.1.	consists exclusively of photographic gelatine for photographic uses and is not intended for any other purpose;	
	II.2.	has been prepared and stored in a plant registered and supervised by the competent authority in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, which does not produce gelatine for food, feed or other uses intended for dispatch to the European Union;	
	II.3.	has been prepared with Category 3 animal by-products and/or bovine vertebral column classified as Category 1 material;	
	II.4.	has been wrapped, packaged in new containers, stored and transported in sealed, leak-proof labelled containers in a vehicle under satisfactory hygiene conditions;	
	II.5.	has been produced by a process ensuring that the raw material is:	
		<sup>(2)</sup> either treated by pressure sterilisation as referred to in definition No 19 of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 <sup>(2)</sup> ;	
		<sup>(2)</sup> or subjected to:	
		(i) treatment with acid for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an alkaline solution for at least 20 days; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds; or	
		(ii) treatment with alkali for at least two days, washing with water and treatment with an acid solution for 10-12 hours; the pH must be adjusted and the material purified by means of filtration and sterilised at 138-140 °C for 4 seconds.	
	II.6.	has been wrapped and packaged in wrappings and packages carrying the words 'PHOTOGRAPHIC GELATINE FOR THE PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY ONLY'.	
	<i>Notes</i>		
	<b>Part I:</b>		
	— Box reference I.5: The intended destination of the photographic gelatine can only be the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.		
	— Box reference I.9: Country of destination: only applicable for the Czech Republic, the Netherlands or the United Kingdom.		
	— Box reference I.11 and I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.		
	— Box reference I.15: Registration number (railway wagons or container and lorries), flight number (aircraft) or name (ship); information is to be provided in the event of unloading and reloading.		
	— Box reference I.23: Identification of container/seal number: only where applicable.		
	— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.		
	<b>Part II:</b>		
	<sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 1.		
	<sup>(1b)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
	<sup>(2)</sup> Pressure sterilisation (method 1) is also referred to in Chapter III of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 as follows:		
	<b>'Reduction</b>		
	1. If the particle size of the animal by-products to be processed is more than 50 millimetres, the animal by-products must be reduced in size using appropriate equipment, set so that the particle size after reduction is no greater than 50 millimetres. The effectiveness of the equipment must be checked daily and its condition recorded. If checks disclose the existence of particles larger than 50 millimetres, the process must be stopped and repairs made before the process is resumed.		

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

COUNTRY		Gelatine not intended for human consumption to be used by the photographic industry							
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.						
Time, temperature and pressure  2. The animal by-products with the particle size of no greater than 50 millimetres must be heated to a core temperature of more than 133 °C for at least 20 minutes without interruption at a pressure (absolute) of at least 3 bars. The pressure must be produced by the evacuation of all air in the sterilisation chamber and the replacement of the air by steam ("saturated steam"); the heat treatment may be applied as the sole process or as a pre- or post-process sterilisation phase.  3. The processing may be carried out in batch or continuous systems.  (3) Delete as appropriate.  — The signature and the stamp must be in a different colour to that of the printing.  — Note for the person responsible for the load in the European Union: this certificate is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the factory of destination from the border inspection post.									
Official veterinarian/Official inspector  <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name (in capital letters):</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Qualification and title:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date:</td> <td>Signature:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stamp:</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:	Date:	Signature:	Stamp:	
Name (in capital letters):	Qualification and title:								
Date:	Signature:								
Stamp:									

[<sup>F3</sup>CHAPTER 20 U.K.

**Model declaration**

***Declaration for the import from third countries and for the transit through the European Union of intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary***

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)***purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices  
for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents and cosmetic products]*****COUNTRY:****Veterinary certificate to EU**

<b>Part I: Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address  Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.				
			I.3. Central competent authority						
			I.4. Local competent authority						
	I.5. Consignee Name Address  Postcode Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address  Postcode Tel.						
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code	
	I.11. Place of origin  Name Address Name Address Name Address		Approval number  Approval number  Approval number		I.12. Place of destination  Name Address  Postcode			Custom warehouse <input type="checkbox"/>	Approval number
	I.13. Place of loading		I.14. Date of departure						
	I.15. Means of transport  Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Documentation references		I.16. Entry BIP in EU				I.17.		
	I.18. Description of commodity				I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
					I.20. Quantity				
I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/> Chilled <input type="checkbox"/> Frozen <input type="checkbox"/>				I.22. Number of packages					
I.23. Seal/Container No				I.24. Type of packaging					
I.25. Commodities certified for:  Technical use <input type="checkbox"/>									

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

I.26. For transit through EU to third country <input type="checkbox"/>  Third country                      ISO code	I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>
I.28. Identification of the commodities  Approval number of establishments Species (Scientific name)              Manufacturing plant              Net weight              Batch number	

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.**Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

**Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products**

COUNTRY		II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.	
<b>DECLARATION</b>				
I, the undersigned, declare that the intermediate product referred to above is intended to be imported by me into the Union and satisfies the definition provided for in point 35 of Annex I of Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 <sup>(1a)</sup> , and in particular that:				
<b>Part II: Certification</b>	(1)	it is intended for the manufacture of:		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[— medicinal products,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— veterinary medicinal products,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— active implantable medical devices,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— laboratory reagents,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— cosmetic products,]		
	(2)	its design, transformation and manufacturing stages have been sufficiently completed in order to qualify the material directly or as a component of a product intended for that purpose, except for the fact that it requires further manufacturing or transformation such as mixing, coating, assembling or packaging to make it suitable for placing on the market or putting into service as medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes or cosmetic products in accordance with the Union legislation <sup>(1b)</sup> applicable to those products or as laboratory reagents;		
	(3)	it has been derived from:		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) either	[— material which may have originated from animals submitted to illegal treatment as defined in Article 1(2)(d) of Council Directive 96/22/EC or Article 2(b) of Council Directive 96/23/EC,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— carcasses and parts of animals slaughtered or, in the case of game, bodies or parts of animals killed, and which are fit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but are not intended for human consumption for commercial reasons,]		
	( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— carcasses and the following parts originating either from animals that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse and were considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection or bodies and the following parts of animals from game killed for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation:		
		(i)	carcasses or bodies and parts of animals which are rejected as unfit for human consumption in accordance with Union legislation, but which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals;	
		(ii)	heads of poultry;	
		(iii)	hides and skins, including trimmings and splitting thereof, horns and feet, including the phalanges and the carpus and metacarpus bones, tarsus and metatarsus bones, of animals other than ruminants;	
	(iv)	pig bristles;		
	(v)	feathers,]		
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— blood of animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through blood to humans or animals obtained from animals other than ruminants that have been slaughtered in a slaughterhouse after having been considered fit for slaughter for human consumption following an ante-mortem inspection in accordance with Union legislation,]			
( <sup>2</sup> ) and/or	[— animal by-products arising from the production of products intended for human consumption, including degreased bone, greaves and centrifuge or separator sludge from milk processing,]			

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

**Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products**

**COUNTRY**

II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
(2) and/or	[— products of animal origin, or foodstuffs containing products of animal origin, which are no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arise;]		
(2) and/or	[— pet food and feedingstuffs of animal origin, or feedingstuffs containing animal by-products or derived products, which are no longer intended for feeding for commercial reasons or due to problems of manufacturing or packaging defects or other defects from which no risk to public or animal health arises;]		
(2) and/or	[— blood, placenta, wool, feathers, hair, horns, hoof cuts and raw milk originating from live animals that did not show signs of any disease communicable through that product to humans or animals;]		
(2) and/or	[— aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of diseases communicable to humans or animals;]		
(2) and/or	[— animal by-products from aquatic animals originating from plants or establishments manufacturing products for human consumption;]		
(2) and/or	[— the following material originating from animals which did not show any signs of disease communicable through that material to humans or animals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) shells from shellfish with soft tissue or flesh;</li> <li>(ii) the following originating from terrestrial animals:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— hatchery by-products,</li> <li>— eggs,</li> <li>— egg by-products, including egg shells;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(iii) day-old chicks killed for commercial reasons;]</li> </ul>		
(2) and/or	[— animal by-products from aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals;]		
(2) and/or	[— animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]		
(2) and/or	[— products derived from or generated by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— aquatic animals, and parts of such animals, except sea mammals, which did not show any signs of disease communicable to humans or animals,</li> <li>— aquatic or terrestrial invertebrates other than species pathogenic to humans or animals,</li> <li>— animals and parts thereof of the zoological orders of Rodentia and Lagomorpha, except Category 1 material as referred to in Article 8(a)(iii), (iv) and (v) and Category 2 material as referred to in Article 9(a) to (g) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009;]</li> </ul>		
(2) and/or	[— animals and parts of animals, other than those referred to in Article 8 or Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) that died other than by being slaughtered or killed for human consumption, including animals killed for disease control purposes;</li> <li>(ii) fetuses;</li> <li>(iii) oocytes, embryos and semen which are not destined for breeding purposes; and</li> <li>(iv) dead-in-shell poultry;]</li> </ul>		
(2) and/or	[— animal by-products other than Category 1 material or Category 3 material;]		

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

*Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

**Intermediate products to be used for the manufacture of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostics medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents, and cosmetic products**

**COUNTRY**

II. Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
(4) its outer packaging is labelled 'FOR MEDICINAL PRODUCTS/VETERINARY MEDICINAL PRODUCTS/MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES/ACTIVE IMPLANTABLE MEDICAL DEVICES/IN VITRO DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL DEVICES FOR MEDICAL AND VETERINARY PURPOSES/LABORATORY REAGENTS/COSMETIC PRODUCTS ONLY' and it is not intended to be diverted at any stage within the Union for any other use;		
(5) the consignment will be transported directly to the place of destination as indicated under point I.12 of this declaration, that is:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— an establishment or plant for the production of medicinal products, veterinary medicinal products, medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, active implantable medical devices, in vitro diagnostic medical devices for medical and veterinary purposes, laboratory reagents or cosmetic products, which has been registered in accordance with Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009,</li> <li>— an establishment or plant which has been approved in accordance with Article 24(1)(i) of Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009, from where they shall only be dispatched to an establishment or plant referred to in the preceding indent of this point.</li> </ul>		
<b>Notes</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Box reference I.19: use appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code under the following headings: 02.06; 04.07; 04.08; 05.06; 05.07; 05.11; 12.12; 21.06; 30.01; 30.02; 31.01; 51.01, 51.02 or 15.05.00.</li> <li>— Box reference I.25: technical use: any use other than for animal consumption.</li> </ul>		
<sup>(1a)</sup> OJ L 54, 26.2.2011, p. 1.		
<sup>(1b)</sup> Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1), Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67), Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1) and Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1), Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169), as appropriate.		
<sup>(2)</sup> Delete as appropriate.		
The importer		
Name (in capital letters):	Address:	
Date:	Signature:	

**[<sup>F4</sup>CHAPTER 21 U.K.]**

**Model declaration**

*Declaration by the importer of untreated wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) for import to the European Union]*



**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
 Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

**COUNTRY:**

<b>Part I: Details of dispatched consignment</b>	I.1. Consignor Name Address Tel.		I.2. Certificate reference No		I.2.a.			
			I.3. Central competent authority					
			I.4. Local competent authority					
	I.5. Consignee Name Address Country Tel.		I.6. Person responsible for the load in EU Name Address Postcode Tel.					
	I.7. Country of origin	ISO code	I.8. Region of origin	Code	I.9. Country of destination	ISO code	I.10. Region of destination	Code
	I.11. Place of origin Name Address Country Approval number		I.12. Place of destination Name Address Postal code / Region Approval number					
	I.13. Place of loading Address		I.14. Date of departure					
	I.15. Means of transport Aeroplane <input type="checkbox"/> Ship <input type="checkbox"/> Railway wagon <input type="checkbox"/> Road vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/> Identification Document:		I.16. Entry BIP in EU Name Unit no		I.17. No(s) of CITES			
	I.18. Description of commodity			I.19. Commodity code (HS code)				
				I.20. Quantity				
	I.21. Temperature of product Ambient <input type="checkbox"/>			I.22. Number of packages				
	I.23. Seal/Container No			I.24. Type of packaging				
	I.25. Commodities certified for: Further process <input type="checkbox"/>							
	I.26. For transit through EU to third country Third country ISO code			I.27. For import or admission into EU <input type="checkbox"/>				
	I.28. Identification of the commodities Nature of commodity Net weight							

*Status: Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.*

**Changes to legislation:** *There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)*

COUNTRY:		Wool and hair referred to in Article 25(2)(e) of Regulation (EU) No 142/2011	
II.	Health information	II.a. Certificate reference No	II.b.
Part II: Certification	<b>DECLARATION</b>		
	<p>I, the undersigned, declare that the untreated wool<sup>(1)</sup> and/or hair<sup>(1)</sup> is produced from animals other than those of the porcine species:</p> <p>(a) at least 21 days before the date of entry into the Union;</p> <p>(b) in a third country or region thereof as listed in Part 1 of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 and authorised for imports into the Union of fresh meat of ruminants not subject to supplementary guarantees A and F mentioned therein; and</p> <p>(c) from animals kept in the third country or region thereof referred to in point (b) free of foot-and-mouth disease and, in the case of wool and hair from sheep and goats, of sheep pox and goat pox in accordance with the basic general criteria listed in Annex II to Directive 2004/68/EC.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p><i>This declaration is only for veterinary purposes and has to accompany the consignment until it reaches the border inspection post and must be issued in at least one official language of the Member State through which the consignment first enters the Union and in at least one official language of the Member State of destination.</i></p> <p><b>Part I:</b></p> <p>— Box reference I.11 &amp; I.12: Approval number: the registration number of the establishment or plant, which has been issued by the competent authority.</p> <p>— Box reference I.19: Use the appropriate Harmonised System (HS) code of the World Customs Organisation of the following headings: 5101 or 5102</p> <p>— Box reference I.20: Quantity: indicate the total gross and net weight in kg</p> <p>— Box reference I.28: <i>Nature of commodity</i> : Indicate wool and hair</p> <p><b>Part II:</b></p> <p><sup>(1)</sup> Delete as appropriate.</p> <p><sup>(2)</sup> The signature must be in colour different to that of the printing.</p>		
<p>The importer</p> <p>Name (in capital letters): _____ Address: _____</p> <p>Date: _____ Signature: _____</p> <p>Place: _____</p>			

### Textual Amendments

- F4** Inserted by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2012 of 13 November 2012 amending Regulation (EU) No 142/2011 implementing Regulation (EC) No 1069/2009 of the European Parliament and of the

---

**Status:** Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:** There are currently no known outstanding effects for the  
Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV. (See end of Document for details)

---

Council laying down health rules as regards animal by-products and derived products not intended for human consumption and implementing Council Directive 97/78/EC as regards certain samples and items exempt from veterinary checks at the border under that Directive (Text with EEA relevance).

**Status:**

Point in time view as at 22/02/2017.

**Changes to legislation:**

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Commission Regulation (EU) No 142/2011, ANNEX XV.